$179,000 SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997B

$2,197,304 SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997C

$3,056,954.52 SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,SERIES 1997D

Closing: June 24, 1997

TAB 6 BOND RESOLUTIONS & SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

TAB 9 LOAN AGREEMENT

TAB 20 SPECIMEN BONDS 97B, 97C, & 97D

Gaston Caperton, Governor

WEST VIRGINIA
MOUNTAINS OF OPPORTUNITY

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

CAPITOL COMPLEX
CHARLESTON, WV 25305-0311

July 17, 1996

Mr. Robert G. Lilly
Chairman
Shady Spring Public Service District
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

Dear Mr. Lilly:

Congratulations on the approval of a $715,200 Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) grant, for a total project cost of $4,150,200, to the Shady Spring Public Service District for the Beaver Creek Sewer Extension. A copy of the approval letter is enclosed.

Should there be a need for any changes in the scope of the project or project funding, a request should be made to the West Virginia Development Office. It is our understanding that the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development will administer this project according to their rules and regulations.

Please be aware that ARC funds are considered to be the last source of funding committed to a project. Should there be a cost underrun, the funds not used are considered Appalachian Regional Commission funds and would be returned to the Commission.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 558-2001.

Sincerely,

Ralph H. Goolsby
Manager

RHG:cc

Enclosure

cc: Norman Kirkham, Region II PDC
Jim Anderson, USDA, Rural Development
Mike Johnson, WV DEP

RECEIVED

Gaston Caperton, Governor

WEST VIRGINIA
MOUNTAINS OF OPPORTUNITY

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

CAPITOL COMPLEX
CHARLESTON, WV 25305-0311

July 17, 1996

Mr. Robert G. Lilly
Chairman
Shady Spring Public Service District
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

Dear Mr. Lilly:

Congratulations on the approval of a $715,200 Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) grant, for a total project cost of $4,150,200, to the Shady Spring Public Service District for the Beaver Creek Sewer Extension. A copy of the approval letter is enclosed.

Should there be a need for any changes in the scope of the project or project funding, a request should be made to the West Virginia Development Office. It is our understanding that the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development will administer this project according to their rules and regulations.

Please be aware that ARC funds are considered to be the last source of funding committed to a project. Should there be a cost underrun, the funds not used are considered Appalachian Regional Commission funds and would be returned to the Commission.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 558-2001.

Sincerely,

Ralph H. Goolsby
Manager

RHG:cc

Enclosure

cc: Norman Kirkham, Region II PDC
Jim Anderson, USDA, Rural Development
Mike Johnson, WV DEP

RECEIVED
1996

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
A Proud Past, A New Vision
ARC

To: The Federal Co-Chairman

Subject: Shady Spring PSD/Beaver Creek Sewer Extension, Raleigh County, West Virginia - WV-12131-95-I-214-0526

Grantee: Shady Spring Public Service District

County: Raleigh (Distressed) Basic Agency RECD

Purpose: The construction of an extension of the Beaver Creek Interceptor that is needed in order to meet needs and objectives of the District's Strategic Plan and provide service to residential and commercial customers currently without sanitary sewer service and to extend service to Ward Park and Tilden wastewater customers thereby alleviating an imminent health threat.

Funding:

ARC Section 214	$ 715,200	17.2%
FmHA (Grant)	910,000	21.9%
FmHA (Loan)	179,000	4.3%
State (State Revolving Fund Loan)	2,292,000	55.3%
Local (Tap on Fees)	54,000	1.3%
Total Project Cost	$4,150,200	100.0%

Description: The proposed sewer system will collect wastewater from 216 customers and transport those waste by interceptor sewer down Glade Fork and Beaver Creek to the Districts existing collection system in Blue Jay, West Virginia. All wastewater will be transported by gravity sewerline.

The system will consist of 22,100 linear feet of 10-inch diameter, 32,400 linear feet of 8-inch diameter and 4,300 feet of 6-inch diameter sewerline. 189 manholes will be needed.

Rationale: The Beckley-Raleigh County Public Health Service declared the Tilden Wastewater Inc. facility a health hazard and imposed fines on the company. The package sewage treatment plants serving 67 houses in the area have become completely unusable and the owner/operator of the system is in bankruptcy.

Non-functioning wastewater treatment plants allow raw sewage in rear yards of several homesites and into Glade Fork which feeds Blue Jay Lake.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20235

To: **Walley B. Beyer, Administrator**
Rural Utilities Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
South Building, Room 5014
14th & Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D. C. 20250
Attn: T.W. Davis - AG Box 1548

REV (6-94)

The Appalachian Regional Commission has approved a project for assistance under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 as amended, as follows:

Shady Spring PSD/Beaver Creek Sewer Extension, Raleigh County, West Virginia WV-12131-95-I-214-0526

Grantee: Shady Spring Public Service District

FUNDING:

ARC Section 214	$ 715,200	17.2%
FmHA Grant	910,000	21.9%
State	2,292,000	55.3%
Local	233,000	5.6%
Total Project Cost	$4,150,200	100.0%

Time Limitation. As the Commission may revoke or revise its approval of any project (except for Section 201 projects) if not underway within 18 months after the ARC approval date, please advise ARC when allowable activity has begun.

Underrun. ARC funds are limited to the lesser of (1) the amount specified in ARC's most recent approval or (2) the difference between the actual eligible project cost and the sum of the actual non-ARC basic grants and the non-federal funds specified in ARC's most recent approval, unless otherwise directed by the Commission.

Section 201 Funding Limitation. ARC assistance is established at the percentage amount specified above up to the above specified dollar amount. In no case shall ARC assistance exceed 80 percent of actual eligible project cost.

Advisory Note for Education Projects. The State education agency monitoring this grant is requested to advise the grantee that the memorandum "Closeout of ARC-Assisted Education Projects-Clarification (P.L. 89-4, Sections 211(a), 211(b) and 214)", dated April 14, 1978, and disseminated by the Division of Vocational and Technical Education, U.S. Office of Education, prescribes closeout procedures to be adhered to in closing out this project.

APPROVED: _____ (JUN. 2 8 1996)
Federal Co-Chairman **Date**

Benefits: Eliminates a health hazard

Provide sewers to 216 homesites and

Protects the groundwater and controls pollution of Blue Jay Lake.

The project is consistent with the ARC Act and Code and is recommended for funding.

Thomas M. Hunter

THOMAS M. HUNTER
Executive Director

orm FmHA 1942-31
Rev. 12-89)

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0074

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATION WATER OR SEWER SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT dated March 13, 19 96, between Shady Spring Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code
(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a ~~(water)~~ (sewer) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of $ 4,150,200 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than $ 3,240,200 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of $ 3,240,200 has been comitted to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed $ 910,000 or 55 percent of said development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the conditions of the grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306 (a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 55 percent of the development costs, as defined by applicable Farmers Home Administration instructions.

GRANTEE AGREES THAT GRANTEE WILL:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Comply with any measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.

D. Comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations and manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

E. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes of service, as approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission, as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, D.C. 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (OMB No. 0575-0074), Washington, D.C. 20503.

nd service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and ...
reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

me to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within

n periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a re-

\ 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," and FmHA 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and any
ntor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such forms have been executed by
made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this Grant, another form of
in connection with this Grant.

er its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, or in the instruments incident to
ee, at the option and demand of Grantor, to the extent legally permissible, will repay to grantor
the grant received with the interest accruing thereon from the date of default at the market rate
n assistance in effect on the date hereof or at the time the default occurred, whichever is greater.
nstitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant.
reement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it of pre-
udicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such
uity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance
nt Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

ly to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not
ed purposes.

perty including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes
d.

al property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property
rpose of the original grant as long as needed.

ntee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when
ines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be
der other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for sup-
r.

the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition
the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in
structions:

The Grantor may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount
by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value
perty.

The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency and pay
ral Government an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the
project to the proceeds from sale (after deducting actual and reasonable selling and fix-up expenses, if any, from
proceeds). When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be estab-
hat provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in
ases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participa-
n the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

ment covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

ely 22,100 LF of 10", 32,400 LF of 8" and 4,300 LF of 6" sewer line, 189 manholes
ary appurtenances to provide sanitary sewer service for 187 customers in the
rd Park and Upper Sullivan Road areas of Raleigh County, West Virginia.

bide by the following conditions pertaining to nonexpendable personal property which is furnished by the Grantor or
olly or in part with grant funds. Nonexpendable personal property means tangible personal property having a useful
than one year and an acquisition cost of $300 or more per unit. A Grantee may use its own definition of nonexpendable
perty provided such definition would at least include all tangible personal personal property as defined above.

1. Use of nonexpendable property.

(a) The Grantee shall use the property in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer
needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the property in connection with its other Federally sponsored activ-
ities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by FmHA.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that nonexpendable personal property is held for use on the project for which
it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the
work on the project for which the property was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to
FmHA sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of nonexpendable property. When the Grantee no longer needs the property as provided in paragraph above, the property may be used for other activites in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Nonexpendable property with a unit acquisition cost of less than $1,000. The Grantee may use the property for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the property and retain the proceeds.

(b) Nonexpendable personal property with a unit acquisiton cost of $1,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the property for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value of the property. If the Grantee has no need for the property and the property has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the property can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the property shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the property exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee request and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the property and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share $100 or ten percent of the proceeds, whichever is greater, for the Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the property elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefitting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the property, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the property, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for nonexpendable personal property shall also include:

(a) Property records which accurately provide for: a description of the property; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the property; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the property was acquired; location, use and condition of the property and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of property shall be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the property.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property. Any loss, damage, or theft of nonexpendable property shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the property in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded property which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

is Grant Agreement covers the following described nonexpendable property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

None

N. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

O. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

P. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

Q. Provide an audit report prepared in sufficient detail to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

unt for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending
ee is a unit of local government or a nonprofit organization. States and agencies or
countable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.
er, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly
unds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in items K and L above.

ll contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act
plemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or
e Grantor.

tion contracts in excess of $2,000 and in other contracts in excess of $2,500 which involve the employment
ers, to include a provision for compliance with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety
.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 5).

e in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the require-
4 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §1875C-9) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C.
nspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114
t and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after
ontract. Such regulations and guidelines can be found in 40 CFR 15.4 and 40 FR 17126 dated April 16, 1975.

tractor further agrees:

s a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Envi-
rotection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under con-
be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed
list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20 as of the date of contract award.

To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and
ontractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft,
e of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized
ance of a grant, agreement,contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or in-
an one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the
e of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one
rea.

e following clause is applicable to nonprofit organizations:

**s a condition of this Grant or Cooperative Agreement, the recipient assures and certifies that it is in compliance with
nd will comply in the course of the Agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive Orders and
other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated
in this Agreement by reference, and such statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.**

NTOR AGREES THAT IT:

Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed $ 910,000

vill advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 55 percent of the development costs of the project in accordance
actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in
the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or
ns for the area in which the project is located.

At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termina-
any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor
etermine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) con-
with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in Paragraph I
e or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for con-
ence will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results
mensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly author-

ed Chairman Secretary

nd attested and its corporated seal affixed by its duly authorized

rker

(Title)

By Robert G. Lilly

Chairman (Title)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By Rose Mary Christian 6/24/97

Rose Mary Christian

Rural Development Specialist
(Title)

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 — 555-048/80015

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

)CIATION WATER OR SEWER SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT

:ed March 13, 19 96, between Shady Spring Public Service District

:ed and operating under Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code
(Authorizing Statute)

and the United States of America acting through the Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agri-
rantor," **WITNESSETH:**

:d to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a ~~(water)~~ (sewer)
:ea under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of $ 4,150,200 and has duly authorized
ıch project.

ınance not more than $ 3,435,000 of the development costs through revenues,
ıssessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

3,435,000 has been comitted to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

ed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed $ 715,200 or 80 percent
ment costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however,
rtionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to
The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is
at the Grantee has failed to comply with the conditions of the grant.

THEREFORE. In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to the Appalachian ~~Section 306 (a) of the~~
Development Act of 1965, as amended, ~~Farm and Rural Development Act~~ for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 80
the development costs, as defined by applicable Farmers Home Administration instructions.

ANTEE AGREES THAT GRANTEE WILL:

Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the
plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

Comply with any measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the pur-
avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.

D. Comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations and manage, operate and maintain the system, including
roject if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

E. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimina-
as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into
contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges,
ether for one or more classes of service, as approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission ~~adopted by resolution~~, as may
modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such
odifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

ıblic reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, arching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments egarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of griculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, D.C. 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction roject (OMB No. 0575-0074), Washington, D.C. 20503.

and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and
e reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.
time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within

ich periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a re-

HA 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," and FmHA 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and any
rantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such forms have been executed by
g made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this Grant, another form of
ed in connection with this Grant.
der its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, or in the instruments incident to
ntee, at the option and demand of Grantor, to the extent legally permissible, will repay to grantor
of the grant received with the interest accruing thereon from the date of default at the market rate
oan assistance in effect on the date hereof or at the time the default occurred, whichever is greater.
onstitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant.
Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it of pre-
judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such
equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance
rant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.
ately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not
oved purposes.
operty including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes
ded.
real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property
purpose of the original grant as long as needed.
rantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when
mines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be
under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for sup-
tor.
n the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition
m the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in
instructions:
The Grantor may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount
ed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value
roperty.
o) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency and pay
deral Government an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the
al project to the proceeds from sale (after deducting actual and reasonable selling and fix-up expenses, if any, from
le proceeds). When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be estab-
l that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.
(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in
cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participa-
n in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

reement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).
ately 22,100 LF of 10", 32,400 LF of 8" and 4,300 LF of 6" sewer line, 189 manholes
ssary appurtenances to provide sanitary sewer service for 187 customers in the
Ward Park and Upper Sullivan Road areas of Raleigh County, West Virginia.

Abide by the following conditions pertaining to nonexpendable personal property which is furnished by the Grantor or
holly or in part with grant funds. Nonexpendable personal property means tangible personal property having a useful
re than one year and an acquisition cost of $300 or more per unit. A Grantee may use its own definition of nonexpendable
roperty provided such definition would at least include all tangible personal personal property as defined above.
1. Use of nonexpendable property.
(a) The Grantee shall use the property in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer
needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the property in connection with its other Federally sponsored activ-
ities, if any, in the following order of priority:
(1) Activities sponsored by FmHA.
(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.
(b) During the time that nonexpendable personal property is held for use on the project for which
it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the
work on the project for which the property was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to
FmHA sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

of nonexpendable property. When the Grantee no longer
may be used for other activites in accordance with the following standards.
expendable property with a unit acquisition cost of less than $1,000. The Grantee may use the prop
ies without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the property and retain the proceeds.
nexpendable personal property with a unit acquisiton cost of $1,000 or more. The Grantee may retain
or other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The
npensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original
gram to the current fair market value of the property. If the Grantee has no need for the property and the
urther use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

agency shall determine whether the property can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no require-
within that agency, the availability of the property shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of
Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency
e whether a requirement for the property exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue
to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee request and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's
st, the Grantee shall sell the property and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying
e sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. How-
the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share $100 or ten percent of the pro-
s, whichever is greater, for the Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the property elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the
efitting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee parti-
ation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the property, plus
reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the property, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the
rantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

he Grantee's property management standards for nonexpendable personal property shall also include:

a) Property records which accurately provide for: a description of the property; manufacturer's serial number
ntification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the property; percentage (at the end of budget year) of
icipation in the cost of the project for which the property was acquired; location, use and condition of the pro-
he date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to
urrent fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of property shall be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least
every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the property.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the
erty. Any loss, damage, or theft of nonexpendable property shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the property in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded property which would provide for competition to
extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

reement covers the following described nonexpendable property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

ne

rovide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an
al basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records
contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities,
ays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safe-
d all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a
at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings
been resolved. Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of
ted States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records
Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, ex-
nd transcripts.

Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental
Statements.

Q. Provide an audit report prepared in sufficient detail to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in
iance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

gree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending this disbursement for program
n the Grantee is a unit of local government or a nonprofit organization. States and agencies or instrumentalities of
ot be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

ot encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly
h Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in items K and L above.

nclude in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act
374) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or
lations to the Grantor.

In construction contracts in excess of $2,000 and in other contracts in excess of $2,500 which involve the employment
s or laborers, to include a provision for compliance with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety
ct (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 5).

To include in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the require-
ection 114 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §1875C-9) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C.
ating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114
an Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after
of the contract. Such regulations and guidelines can be found in 40 CFR 15.4 and 40 FR 17126 dated April 16, 1975.
g the Contractor further agrees:

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Envi-
mental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under con-
ration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed
the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20 as of the date of contract award.

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and
at the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

in these paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft,
or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized
performance of a grant, agreement,contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or in-
more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the
r, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one
phical area.

V. The following clause is applicable to nonprofit organizations:

As a condition of this Grant or Cooperative Agreement, the recipient assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the Agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive Orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated in this Agreement by reference, and such statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

GRANTOR AGREES THAT IT:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed $ 715,200

h it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 80 percent of the development costs of the project in accordance
the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in
ning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or
plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termina-
of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor
y determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) con-
tent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in Paragraph I
ove or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for con-
nience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results
ommensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly author-

Chairman

zed

Secretary

and attested and its corporated seal affixed by its duly authorized

Bonnie L. Barker

onnie L. Barker

ecretary
(Title)

By Robert G. Lilly

Robert G. Lilly

Chairman
(Title)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By Rose Mary Christian 6/24/97

Rose Mary Christian

Rural Development Specialist
(Title)

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 1993 — 555-046/80015

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural Economic
and Community
Development

298 Ragland Road
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone 304-252-8644
TTY/TDD 1-800-982-8771
Fax 304-252-2734

March 13, 1996

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman
Shady Spring Public Service District
P.O. Box 235
Beaver. WV 25813

Dear Mr. Lilly:

This letter. with attachments 1 through 13 and enclosures. establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. Any changes in project cost. source of funds. scope of services. or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by Rural Economic and Community Development (RECD) (formerly known as Farmers Home Administration) by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by RECD shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The Rural Utilities Service Water and Waste Disposal Loan and Grant Program is administered by Rural Economic and Community Development. formerly known as the Farmers Home Administration.

This letter is not to be considered as loan and grant approval or as representation to the availability of funds. The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan not to exceed $179,000, an RUS grant not to exceed $910,000 and other funding in the amount of $3,061,200. for a total project cost of $4,150,200. The other funding is planned in the form of loans and grants from the Appalachian Regional Commission and the State of West Virginia.

If the loan is made. you may make a written request that the interest rate be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing. If you do not request the lower of the two interest rates. the interest rate charged will be the rate in effect at the time of loan approval. The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form FmHA 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. If you want the lower of the two rates, your written request should be submitted to RECD as soon as practical. In order to avoid possible delays in loan closing, such a request should ordinarily be submitted at least 30 calendar days before loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 - Final Project Planning Factors
(All Copies)

RECD Rural Economic and Community Development agencies are Equal Opportunity Lenders. Complaints of discrimination should

Attachment No. 2 - Loan and Grant Docket Table of Contents
(All Copies)
Attachment No. 3 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.17
(Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 4 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.18
(Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 5 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.19
(Attorney and Bond Counsel Copies)
Attachment No. 6 - FmHA Supplemental General Conditions
(Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 7 - Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions (Accountant's Copy)
Attachment No. 8 - U.S. Department of Agriculture Farmers Home Administration Audit Program, December 1989 (Accountant's Copy)
Attachment No. 9 - Sewer Users Agreement
(Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 10 - Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 11 - Sample Credit Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 12 - Labor Standards Provisions
(Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 13 - Various other FmHA Forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

Your documents concerning the creation of your authority are administratively acceptable; however, they will be further reviewed by our Office of the General Counsel at the time your file is forwarded for closing instructions. Any changes required by our Office of the General Counsel will be included in the closing instructions.

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Loan Repayment - The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 5.0% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of 0.00491, which provides for a monthly payment of $879.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account in an amount equal to at least 1/10th of your monthly debt service payment.

   You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at anytime it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

2. Security - The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of equal priority with the District's 1982A, 1982B, 1994A and proposed $1,995,000 sewer revenue bonds, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and the lender (RUS) as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional

security requirements are contained in Form FmHA 1942-31 and Form FmHA 1942-47 which are mentioned later.

3. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon your providing evidence that you will have at least 187 bona fide users on the proposed extension area system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of signed users agreements.

   The enclosed Sewer Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a users contribution of $100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a service declination statement. Guide 3, FmHA Instruction 1942-A, "Service Declination Statement," a copy of which is enclosed, must be used. If a potential user refuses to sign either a users agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the District should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact. Before RECD can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service.

   Rewrite agmt. to reflect 100.00 deposit toward 250.00 tap fee

   Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) signed users agreements, (2) signed service declination statements, (3) records evidencing users contributions having been paid, (4) a map locating each potential users property in the new service area and identifying it by number, (5) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered with corresponding numbers so as to be a cross-reference with the map required by (4) above and, (6) a list of all declination statements numbered with corresponding numbers so as to be a cross-reference with the map required by (4) above.

4. Bond Counsel - The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Section 1942.19 of FmHA Instruction 1942-A. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

   If Engineer / Sud counsel is in

5. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:

   a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

   b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form FmHA 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion," may be used. Also, in the case of existing systems or where the PSD has already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

d. A copy of the right-of-way easements for any rights-of-way needed on private lands. Form FmHA 442-20, "Right-of-Way Easement," may be used. Each easement need not be provided this office; however, each must be available for review. A copy of the easement being used must be provided.

e. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements Form FmHA 442-21, "Right-of-Way Certificate," and Form FmHA 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. These forms may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, new Forms, FmHA 442-21 and 442-22, must be provided which do not provide for any exceptions.

f. On the day of loan closing, the District's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form FmHA 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of existing systems or where the District has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the District's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.

6. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:

- West Virginia Department of Highways
- Department of Environmental Protection (formerly Dept. of Natural Resources)
- Public Land Corporation

7. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia:

✓ a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

✓ b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and the Rural Economic and Community Development.

✓ c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

19A
Appr. vs
Rule
42

8. Accounting - You must obtain the services of a qualified accountant. That accountant must agree (by letter) to develop and provide the following:

   a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42).

   b. Prior to advertisement for bids, your accountant must state in writing that he will establish your accounts and records in accordance with the requirements of the resolution, and the requirements of the Public Service Commission within 20 days from the notice to do such.

   c. Prior to the start of construction, the accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required in (b) above have been established and are operational.

A representative of my office will review your accounts and records prior to authorizing the issuance of award(s) to the contractor(s). FmHA regulations (Attachment No. 3) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements for your District. The attached booklet, "Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions," (Attachment No. 7) and "U. S. Department of Agriculture Farmers Home Administration Audit Program," (December 1989) (Attachment No. 8) outlines FmHA Audit requirements. You are reminded that certain provisions of Office and Management and Budget Circular A-128 are applicable to any public body that received $100,000 or more in federal funds in any one year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Commission) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia.

Audit Reports must be prepared to comply with the requirements of OMB Circular A-128 or A-133, as applicable.

9. Insurance and Bonding Requirements:

   a. Prior to preliminary loan closing, you must acquire the following insurance and bond coverage:

      (1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000-$200,000. The limits of liability coverage noted herein should be considered as suggested amounts only. RECD recommends that you consider analyzing your actual needs in detail before you obtain coverage in a specific amount.

      (2) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with appropriate State laws.

      (3) Position Fidelity Bond(s) - All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. The minimum coverage acceptable to RECD will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s). Form FmHA 440-24, "Position Fidelity Bond," may be used.

(4) National Flood Insurance - In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:

(a) If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.

(b) Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.

(5) Real Property Insurance - Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

10. You are, have been or may be approved to become, a recipient of Federal financial assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture. In the case of Paralyzed Veterans of America, et al, Plaintiff, V. William French Smith, et al, Defendants, United States District Court, Central District of California, No. 79-1979 WPG, the Honorable William P. Gray ordered the United States Department of Agriculture to notify you that as a recipient of such assistance you are required to comply with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. Sec. 794), even though the United States Department of Agriculture has not yet issued final regulations implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act is designed to assure that those who receive Federal financial assistance will not discriminate against handicapped persons. It provides in relevant part as follows:

"No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States. . . shall, solely by reason of is handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

Effective June 3, 1977, the Department of Health and Human Services issued final regulations implementing Section 504 as it applies to recipients of Federal financial assistance from that agency (45 C.F.R. Part 84). You may look to the HHS regulation for guidance as to your obligation under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

11. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications:

a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

(1) FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Guide 19, "Agreement," and Attachments 1-9 (Attachment No. 4) or other agreement approved by RECD.

(2) Farmers Home Administration Supplemental General Conditions (Guide 18, 4-6-92 Revised WV). One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 6). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

(3) Labor Standards Provisions - Title 29, Subtitle A. Part 5, Section 5.5, Contract Provisions and Related Matters. One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 12). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

b. The Contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:

(1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000-$200,000. (This coverage must include indemnification of the District and its engineer.) FmHA Guide 18 suggests certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

(2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.

(3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State laws.

c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RECD for approval.

d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

12. Interim Financing - Interim financing will be used for the RUS loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RECD with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. The enclosed Sample Credit Agreement (Attachment No. 11) is an acceptable agreement and may be used.

13. Disbursement of Funds - The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover RECD's proportionate share of any disbursements required of your District, over 30 day periods. Any funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. Interest earned on these funds must be remitted promptly, at least quarterly, to Rural Economic and Community Development. The District must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RECD.

14. Other Grants - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of the other grants. This evidence should include a copy of the grant award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the "other" grant funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the grantor stating the funds are available for expenditure.

At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

Form FmHA 442-7 - "Operating Budget"
Form FmHA 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"
Form FmHA 1942-31 - "Association Water or Sewer System Grant Agreement"
Form FmHA 1942-47 - "Loan Resolution -- (Public Bodies)"
Form FmHA 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
Form FmHA 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"

16. The enclosed Loan Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the RECD State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

17. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RECD may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RECD with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards.

18. When the items required by item 17 have been received by the RECD State Office, they will be included in the loan docket. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the preliminary loan closing will be scheduled.

Attached is a copy of Form FmHA 1942-31, "Association Water and Sewer System Grant Agreement," for your review. You will be required to execute a completed form at the time of grant closing.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining project funds will be considered to be ARC grant funds and refunded to RECD. If the amount of unused project funds exceeds the ARC grant, that part would be RECD grant funds.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Please complete and return the enclosed Form FmHA 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions," if you desire further consideration be given your application.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RECD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the authority still

s to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If g that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RECD reserves the to require that it be revised or replaced.

erely yours,

ELVIN E. KNICELEY
ral Development Manager

: Administrator, RUS
Attn: Water and Waste
Disposal Division
Washington, DC

State Director, RECD
Morgantown, WV

Accountant

Bond Counsel

Community Development Manager, RECD
Beckley, WV

John Parkulo
Anderson, Parkulo, Stansbury and Associates
Beckley, WV

L. A. Gates Company
Beckley, WV

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
Dated: March 13, 1996
For: Shady Spring Public Service District

Project Planning Factors

wing estimates are to be used as a basis for project planning and must not be changed without roval of RECD:

Costs	SRF Grant	ARC Grant	RUS Grant	RUS Loan	Total
uction	1,541,000	715,200	547,000	96,800	2,900,000
uction Contg.	0	0	246,400	43,600	290,000
and Rights	0	0	42,500	7,500	50,000
	0	0	34,000	6,000	40,000
neering Fees	454,000	0	0	0	454,000
sic 203,000					
sp. 126,000					
pec. 125,000	351,000	0	0	0	351,000
nded Reserves	0	0	17,000	3,000	20,000
nd Counsel	0	0	0	18,000	18,000
erest	0	0	23,100	4,100	27,200
oj. Contg.	0	0	0	0	0
OTALS	$2,346,000	$715,200	$910,000	$179,000	$4,150,200

Rates

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial sewer service, except unusual industrial waste.

Metered Users

Each 1,000 gallons of water used per month.

Existing Rate - $ 5.38 per 1,000 gallons
Surcharge - $ 6.54 per 1,000 gallons
Total $11.92/M gallons

Minimum Charge - $23.84 for 2,000 gallons consumption

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

5/8" x 3/4" meter - $ 23.84 per month
3/4" meter - $ 39.76 per month
1" meter - $ 59.60 per month
2" meter - $119.20 per month
3" meter - $190.72 per month
4" meter - $357.60 per month
6" meter - $596.00 per month

sers

:d on 4,500 gallons used) $53.64 per month

ıent Penalty

hedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%)
d to net amount thereof. This delayed penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once
where it is appropriate.

ı Charge

onstruction - $100.00

start of construction, there shall be a charge of $250.00 for connection to the system.

ection Charge

ıd Income Analysis
sed Extension - 187 users @ 4,500 gallons per user = $10,030.68

$10,030.68 monthly x 12 = $120,368.16 annually

enue realized from refinancing WDA loan - $55,664

al Annual Income - $176,032.16

Budget - Total Operation

Income		$176,032.16
Expenses		
O & M	$ 21,000	
*Debt Service	140,516	
Reserve	14,051	
		$175,567
Balance and Depreciation		$ 465.16

Operating and Maintenance Expenses

Proposed Extension

Wages and Benefits	$ 4,000
Contractual Services	$ 1,500
Materials and Supplies	$ 3,200
Maintenance	$ 1,500
Heat, Light and Power	$ 5,500
Administration and General	$ 5,300
TOTAL	$21,000

Attachment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions
Dated: March 13, 1996
For: Shady Spring Public Service District

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Table of Contents
Preapplication, Applications - Complete Docket
Water and Sewer Systems

Form No.	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced. Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date Recd.	File Pos.
SF 424	Application for Federal Assistance	0 & 2	1942.2 (a)(1)	App.			3
	Intergovern-mental Review	2	1942.2 (a)(1)	App.			3
Guide 7/8	Preliminary Engr. Report	2	1942.18(c)	Engr.			6
	Bond Ordn. or Resol. on Outstanding Debts	1	1942.17(h)	App./Att.			2
	Bonds or Notes Outstanding Debts	1	1942.17(h)	App./Att.			2
	Audit for last year of operation	1	1942.17(h)	App./Att.			1
1940-20	Request for Env. Info.	2	1942.17 (j)(7)	App./Eng.			3
AD 1049	Certification Regarding Drug-Free Work-place	1	1940-M 1940.606 (b)(2)	App.			5

›pting				5
1	LOC	App.		
s-				
				3
4, 2	1942.17 (j)(7)	RECD		
ıt ıte al ation				
ıing cal nd ›ological ›rties	2	1940.304(d)	App.	3
: Stmt. ıg how ›ity will ›perated	1	1942.17 (b)(3)	App.	5
ı analysis existing stem(s)	2	1942.17 (h)(2)	App./ Engr/Acct.	8
›ojected ill analysis ›r new users	2	1942.17 (h)(2)	App./ Engr/Acct.	8
dentification of "Other" funding	2	1942.17 (n)(5)	App./Att.	2
Statement reporting the total number of potential users		1942.17 (h)(2) (i)(A)	App./ Engr/Acct.	8

					6
›greement for .ngineering ;ervices	3	1942.17 (l)(1)	App./Engr.		5
Legal Services Agreement		Guide 14 1942.17 (l)(1)	App./Att.		
					3
Documentation on Service Area	1	1942.5(a)	RECD		
					3
Written Certification that "Other" credit is NOT available	2	1942.17 (b)(2)	App.		
					3
Documentation on Historical and Archaeological Assessments	2	1901.255(2)	RECD		
					3
Copy of Certification of Publication and related Environmental Information	2	1940.331(c)	App.		
					3
Project Planning Factors	4	S/Office	RECD		
					2
1942-51 Development Grant Summary	3	1942-H	RECD		
					3
Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)	2	1940-G	RECD		
					3
Evidence of Public Meeting Minutes	2	1942.17 (j)(9)	App.		

					3
of ication v	0 & 3	1942.17 (m)(4)	RECD		3
ication ederal stance	0 & 1	1942.17 (m)(5)	App.		5
tification Contracts, ants and oans	0 & 1	1940-Q	App.		1
Project Summary	0 & 2	1942.5 (a)(1)	RECD		1
Balance Sheet	0 & 1	1942.17(h)	App.		3
Operating Budget	0 & 2	1942.17(h)	App.		2
-14 Project Fund Analysis	0 & 4	1942.5(c)	RECD		2
ide CP Program Project Selection Criteria	2	1942-A	RECD		3
Letter of Conditions	7	1942.5(c)	RECD		3
1942-46 Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions	2	1942.5(c)	App.		2
1940-1 Request for Obligation of Funds	4	1942.5 (c)(3)	RECD/App.		2
Written Request from Applicant for the Lower Interest Rate	2	1942.17 (f)(1)	RECD/App.		

31	Association Water or Sewer System Grant Agreement	2	1942-H	RECD/App.	2
	Evidence of "Other" Funds	1	1942.17 (n)(5)	App.	2
	Sewer Users Agreement (Copy)	1	1942.17 (h)(2)(B)	App.	5
D 47	Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)	1	1940-M 1940.606 (b)(1)	App.	5
D 048	Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)	1 ea	1940-M 1940.606 (b)(1)	All Appropriate Vendors	5
1910-11	Applicant Certification Federal Collection Policies	1	1942.5 (a)(1)(i)	App.	3
	Evidence of Users:				
	1.Certification Relative to Existing Users				
	2.Map of Users with each	1	LOC	App.	Sep. File
	3.List of Signed Users Numbered to Map	1	LOC	App.	5

	4.List of Declination Statement Numbered to Map	1	LOC	App.	5
	5.Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid	1	LOC	App.	5
	6.Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available		LOC	App.	-
	Positive Program to Encourage Connections When Completed	1	1942.17 (h)(2) (iii)	App.	5
	Verification of Users	1	1942.6(b)	RECD	3
	Preliminary Bond Transcr. Documents w/no Defeasance Provisions	2	1942.17 (j)(6) (ii)	B. Counsel	2
	Right-of-Way Map	1	Form FmHA 1942-19	Engr.	Sep. File
	Deeds and/ or Options		1942.17(j) (4)(i)	App./Att.	
1927-9	Preliminary Title Opn.	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App./Att.	5
	Narrative Opinion from Attorney	1	LOC	Att.	5
442-20	Right-of-Way Easement	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.	5

'ay	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.	5	
of to		1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	Att.	5	
ation	1	1942.17 (n)(2)	App.	6	
of PSC ication	1	State	Att./Acct.	3	
py of PSC le 42 Exh.	1	State	Att./Acct.	6	
greement with Accountant	1	1942.17 (l)(1)	App./Acct.		Sep. File
Contract Documents, Plans and Specs.	2	1942.18	Engr.	6	
Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit	1	1942.17(k)	Engr.	1	
Interim Financing Agreement	1	1942.17 (n)(3)	App./Att.	6	
400-1 Equal Opportunity Agreement	1	1942.17 (n)(2)(x)	App.	3	
400-4 Assurance Agreement	1	1942.17 (n)(2)(x)	App.		Sep. File
Bond Transcript Documents w/no Defeasance Provisions	3	1942.17 (j)(6)(ii)	B. Counsel		

	OGC Closing Instructions	1	1942.17 (n)(3)	OGC	5
	S/O Closing Instructions	1	1942.17 (n)(3)	RECD	5
27-10	Final Title Opinion	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	Att.	5
	DOH Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.	6
	Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.	6
	PSC Order (Approval of Financing)	1	State	App.	6
	Accountant's Certification on Accounting System	1	1942.17 (q)(1)	Acct.	3
	RECD Approval of Accounting System		1942.17 (q)(1)(ii)	App./RECD	3
400-8	Comp. Review	1	1901.204 (3)(2)(i)	RECD	5
1924-16	Record of Preconstruction Conference	1	1942.18 (o)(1)	RECD/Engr.	6
	Bid Tabulation	1	1942.18(k)	Engr.	6
	Recommendation of Award	1	1942.18 (j)(8)	Engr.	6
	Recommendation of Award	1	1942.18 (j)(8)	App.	6
	Contract Documents with required Ins. and Bonds	2		App./Engr.	Sep. File

	Resume' of Inspector	1	1942.18 (o)(3)	Engr.	6
	Liability Insurance		1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App.	7
	Workers' Compensation Certificate	1	1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App.	7
	Flood Insurance Policy	1	1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App.	7
440-24	Fidelity Bond	1	1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App.	7
	OGC Final Opinion	1	1942.17 (o)(4)	OGC	5

---oooo---

WEST VIRGINIA:

At a regular session of the County Court of Raleigh County, West Virginia, held on the 5th day of May, 1959 in the County Courtroom of the Court House.

PRESENT: H. G. Farmer, President,
A. J. Lilly, Commissioner,
John C. Ward, Commissioner.

-o-

RE: PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, SHADY SPRINGS DISTRICT 1.

This being the date fixed by prior action of the County Court for conducting the public hearing on the creation of the proposed Shady Springs Public Service District No. 1 as contemplated and provided for in an order heretofore passed by this court on the 7th day of April, 1959, the president announced that all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district desiring to be heard for or against the creation would be heard, and all such interested persons desiring to be heard were given full opportunity. Among those present at the meeting were Mr. Bern Wright, director of the State Water Commission, and G. O. Fortney, chief engineer with the State Health Department. Both said their departments are "very happy" to see the people take it upon themselves to rid their communities of health hazards such as inadequate sewers.

The County Court, having further discussed and considered the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district, is of the opinion that in the public interest, the said district should be created.

Thereupon, John C. Ward, Commissioner moved the passage of the following resolution and order, which motion was duly seconded by A. J. Lilly, Commissioner, and passed unanimously

NOW, THEREFORE, Be it Resolved and Ordered by the County Court of Raleigh County, West Virginia, as follows:

"SECTION 1. That the said court hereby finds and determines that the following persons, who are residents of Shady Springs Public Service District No. 1 are hereby appointed members of the public service board of said district, and their respective terms of office shall be as follows: J. L. Lilly for a term of six years from May 1, 1959; A. G. Wilcox, Sr. for a term of four years from May 1, 1959; and Wiley Shepherd for a term of two years from May 1, 1959.

"SECTION 2. The aforesaid persons shall meet as soon as practicable at the office of the Clerk of said County Court, and shall qualify by taking the oath of office, and thereafter said appointees constituting the initial public service board of Shady Springs Public Service District No. 1 shall meet and organize in compliance with the provisions of Article 13a of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia."

-o-

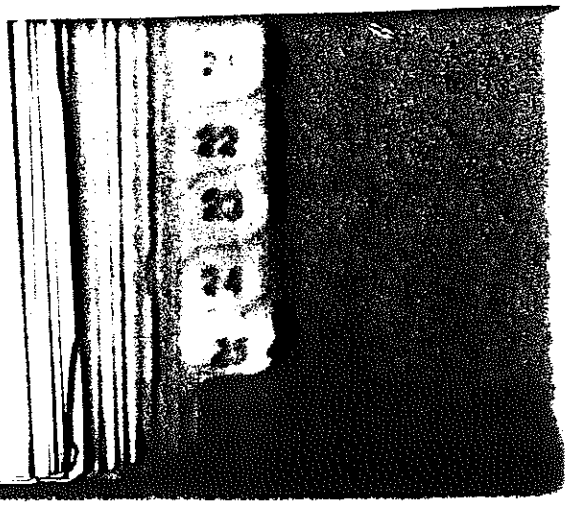
IN RE: VACATION PROCEEDINGS.

The Clerk of this Court presented vacation proceedings had by said Clerk in his office since the last session of the Court held on the 7th day of April, 1959, said proceedings dating from April 8th, 1959 to April 20th, 1959, inclusive, and no objections having been made to the same and none appearing to the Court the same are hereby approved and confirmed.

-o-

It is ordered that Court be adjourned.

PRESIDENT.



Encl. # 6a

30 / 115

WEST VIRGINIA:

At a regular session of the County Court of Raleigh County, West Virginia held at the Court House thereof on the 3rd day of March, 1959.

PRESENT: H. G. Farmer, President,
A. J. Lilly, Commissioner,
John C. Ward, Commissioner.

-o-

IN RE: SANITARY DISTRICT BOARD -SHADY SPRING DISTRICT.

Mr. W. H. File and Mr. Lowell Lilly appeared representing citizens of Shady Spring District relative to a Sanitary District Board for said District. A motion was adopted by the Court that Mr. File and Mr. Lilly confer further with interested persons and that they prepare a proper resolution to present to the Court for future consideration.

-o-

---000---

30 / 131
2

WEST VIRGINIA:

At a regular session of the County Court of Raleigh County, West Virginia, held on the 7th day of April, 1959 in the County Courtroom of the Court House thereof.

PRESENT: H. G. Farmer, President,
A. J. Lilly, Commissioner,
John C. Ward, Commissioner.

IN RE: DISTRICT SANITARY BOARD.

Commissioner John C. Ward introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order entitled:

"A Resolution and Order Proposing the Creation of a Public Service District within Raleigh County, West Virginia, and Providing for the Establishment of a Date of a Public Hearing Thereon and for Publication of a Notice of such Public Hearing;"

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration be suspended and the adoption of said proposed resolution and order. A. J. Lilly seconded said motion, and after due consideration the President called for a vote upon said motion with the following result:

For the Motion: H. G. Farmer, President,
A. J. Lilly, Commissioner,
John C. Ward, Commissioner

Against the motion: None

The said resolution and order follows:

"WHEREAS, the County Court of Raleigh County, deeming it to be in the public interest, on its own motion proposes the creation of a public service district within Raleigh County, West Virginia; and

"WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, a public hearing is required to be held relative to the creation of the proposed public service district:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the County Court of Raleigh County, West Virginia, as follows:

"Section 1. That the County Court of Raleigh County, West Virginia, deeming it to be in the public interest, hereby proposes the creation of a public service district within Raleigh County, West Virginia, as provided by Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia.

"Section 2.

"a) The name and corporate title of said public service district shall be the Shady Springs Public Service District No. 1.

"b) The territory to be embraced in the public service district shall be as follows:

Those certain portions of Shady Springs and Town Districts of Raleigh County, West Virginia, bounded and described as follows:

"c) The purpose of said public service district shall be to construct or acquire by purchase or otherwise and maintain, operate and improve and extend properties supplying sewerage services within such territory.

"d) The territory described above does not include within its limits the territory of any other public service district organized under Article 13A of Chapter 16, Code of West Virginia, nor does such territory include within its limits any city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation, or any part thereof.

"Section 3. That on the 5th day of May, 1959, at the hour of 2:00 P.M. this County Court shall meet in the County Courtroom in the courthouse at Beckley, West Virginia for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district, at which time and place all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district may appear and shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district, and, at such hearing, the County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district.

"Section 4. That the Clerk of this Court is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice of such hearing in substantially the form hereinafter set out to be published on April _____, 1959, in The Raleigh Register, a newspaper of general circulation published in Raleigh County."

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON CREATION OF SHADY SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 1

"Notice is hereby given that deeming it to be in the public interest the County Court of Raleigh County, West Virginia, on its own motion, has proposed the creation of a public service district within Raleigh County for the purpose of [illegible] otherwise, [illegible] maintenance, operation [illegible] of public service properties supplying sewerage services within the district hereinafter described, to be named Shady Springs Public Service District No. 1, and having the following description:

Those certain portions of Shady Springs and Town Districts of Raleigh County, West Virginia, bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of State Highway Route 22 and with its intersection of the center line of Glade Creek, said point being in the common line between Shady Springs and Richmond Districts; thence with the center line of the aforesaid Route 22 in a westerly direction to the village of Crow to its intersection with State Route 22/1; thence with the center line of State Route 22/1 approximately four-tenths of one mile to its intersection with West Virginia State Route 9, commonly referred to as the Old Grandview Road; thence with the center line of State Route 9 in a westerly direction to its intersection of West Virginia State Route 9/7, commonly referred to as the Old Worley Road; thence with the center line of State Route 9/7 in a northwesterly direction, crossing Piney River at the Old Worley Mill and continuing to its intersection with the eastern right-of-way line of the U. S. Highway 19-21 By-Pass; said right-of-way line being the corporation line of the City of Beckley, West Virginia; thence with the said City of Beckley Corporation line in a southerly direction to a point intersecting with a southwesterly extension of the common lot line between lots 37 and 38, Section 14, of the Glen Morgan Addition; thence N. 84° 00' E. with the extension and the lot line of the aforementioned lots 37 and 38, 445 feet more or less to a point in Piney River; thence with Piney River as it meanders in a southeasterly direction 950 feet to a point in the center line of the Raleigh Mine No. 7 Road where it crosses Piney River; thence leaving Piney River and with Raleigh Mine No. 7 Road in a southeasterly direction 410 feet to a point on the outside boundary line of the Glen Morgan Addition where it crosses said Raleigh Mine No. 7 Road; thence leaving said road and with the outside boundary line of the Glen Morgan Addition, S. 42° 02' W. 800 feet to a point in the Raleigh Mine No. 7 Road; thence leaving the outside boundary line and with Raleigh Mine No. 7 Road in a southwesterly direction 700 feet to its intersection with the old original Routes 19-21; thence with the old original Routes 19-21 and behind Raleigh Motor Sales in a southerly direction 700 feet to its intersection with the present Routes 3 and 19-21; thence with the center line of Routes 3 and 19-21 in a northwesterly direction 1550 feet to the point where State Route 3 was abandoned; thence along the old abandoned Route 3, in a northwesterly direction, 400 feet to a point where it intersects with the southern right-of-way line of Virginia Avenue; thence with the

southern right-of-way line of Virginia Avenue and the property lines of James P. White and Thomas W. Turner, N. 84° 00' E. 500 feet to a point where Virginia Avenue intersects Routes 19-21; thence with Routes 19-21 N. 30° 00' E. 870 feet to a point in the corporate line to the City of Beckley at the intersection of Routes 19-21 By-Pass and Routes 19-21 business route; thence continuing with the corporate line of the City of Beckley, in a general westerly direction, to its intersection with the southeast corporation line of the Town of Mabscott; thence with the said Mabscott corporation line, and with the old Soak Creek Road, in a southwesterly direction to the top of Mabscott Hill and to a steel pin at the intersection of the old Soak Creek Road and the Old Eccles Road; thence crossing State Route 16 S. 86° 05' E. 362.10 feet, by a surveyed line, to a lead plug at the intersection of the center line of West Virginia State Route 20, commonly known as the Old Fitzpatrick Road and its intersection with the Old Beckley-Crab Orchard Road; thence with the center line of State Route 20 in a southeasterly direction and passing through the village of Fitzpatrick to its intersection with the center line of State Route 18; thence with the said center line of State Route 18 in a southeasterly direction to its intersection with State Route 19/19 near Cherry Creek; thence with the said center line of State Route 19/19 and continuing in a southeasterly direction to its intersection with the center line of U. S. Routes 19-21; thence in a southerly direction with the center line of U. S. Routes 19-21 to the intersection of the center line of West Virginia State Route 31 at the village of Cool Ridge; thence continuing in a southeasterly direction with State Route 31, to its intersection with the Raleigh-Summers County line, near the Mount View Post Office; thence in a northeasterly direction and with the common line between Raleigh County and Summers County to its intersection with the Shady Springs District line and the Richmond District line; thence with the said Shady Springs and Richmond District line in a general northerly direction to the point of beginning.

"All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said proposed public service district are hereby notified that the County Court of Raleigh County will conduct a public hearing on the 5th day of May, 1959, at 2:00 P. in the Court, Courtroom in the courthouse at Beckley, West Virginia, at which time and place all interested persons may appear before the County Court and shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of the proposed public service district.

Entered of the County Court this 7th day of April, 1959.

ATTEST: C. O. Smith, Jr.
Clerk of the County Court
of Raleigh County, West Virginia"

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, Elinor Hurt, County Clerk of the County of Raleigh, State of West Virginia, do hereby certify that the attached is a true and accurate copy of the Minutes of the County Commission of Raleigh.

Given under my hand and seal of the County of Raleigh, State of West Virginia, this 18 day of November, 1982.

Elinor Hurt
County Clerk

228
4/22/94

WEST VIRGINIA:

AT A CONTINUTED MEETING OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION HELD ON THE 9th DAY OF APRIL, 1994, IN THE COMMISSION COURTROOM THEREOF:

P R E S E N T: Vernon Barley, President
Jack MacDonald, Commissioner
John Humphrey, Commissioner

.....

This meeting continued from the regular meeting held on the 5th of April, 1994

IN RE: SALES CONTRACT COLUMBIA FOREST PRODUCTS (SWEENYSBURG PROPERTY)

Commissioner MacDonald moved to accept the contract with Columbia Forest Products for the sum of $27,684.96, seconded by Commissioner Barley, motion carried.
(need copy)

-0-

IN RE: BRADLEY P.S.D. APPOINTMENT

Commissioner MacDonald moved to appoint Damon Sweeney to the Bradley P.S.D., seconded by Commissioner Barley, motion carried.

-0-

IN RE: SHADY SPRING P.S.D. APPOINTMENT

Commissioner MacDonald moved to reappoint Ronnie Barker to the Shady Spring P.S.D., seconded by Commissioner Humphrey, motion carried.

-0-

Meeting adjourned until April 12, at 10 a.m.

I, BETTY RIFFE, Clerk of the County Commission of Raleigh County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy from the records of my office.

Testimony Whereof, I hereunto place my hand and affix my seal of said Commission this the 14th day of April, 1994

BETTY RIFFE, Clerk
By Betty Riffe, Deputy Clerk

Post Office Drawer A-N
Beckley, West Virginia 25802-2836
(304) 255-9146 Phone
(304) 255-9166 Fax

January 5, 1996

Mr. Joe Scheff
20 Division Lane
Beckley, WV 25801

Dear Mr. Scheff:

We are pleased to inform you that the County Commission, at a regular meeting on January 4, 1996, has reappointed you to the Shady Spring PSD and your new term will expire December 31, 2001.

Please stop by the County Clerk's office at your earliest convenience to take the oath of office.

We appreciate your past service and continued willingness to serve the citizens of Raleigh County in this manner.

Sincerely,

Jack P. MacDonald
President

John D. Humphrey
Commissioner

Vernon F. Barley
Commissioner

cc: Shady Spring PSD

RECEIVED
JAN 11 1996

2/20/92

County Commission of Raleigh County

Post Office Drawer A.N
Beckley, West Virginia 25802-2836

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1992

February 5, 1992

Mr. Robert G. Lilly
c/o Beckley College
P. O. Box AG
Beckley, WV 25802

Dear Mr. Lilly:

I am pleased to inform you that the county commission, at its February 4 meeting, reappointed you to the board of the Shady Spring Public Service District. The appointment is effective immediately and will expire December 31, 1997.

We appreciate your past service and continued willingness to serve the citizens of Raleigh County in this manner.

Sincerely,

Paul H. Flanagan
President

Vernon F. Barley
Commissioner

Jack P. MacDonald
Commissioner

nm

c: Lacy T. Graham, Manager
Shady Spring PSD

End #4
7-14-93

OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF RALEIGH } ss.

I, Robert G. Lilly, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Member of Shawnee Parkway Authority Board of Directors to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 14th day of July, 1993

Robert G. Lilly

Clerk County Commission, Raleigh County, W. Va.

Betty Ruffin

Encl # 4
pg. 2 of 2

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO. 62265-B

OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF RALEIGH } ss.

I, J. Ray Skelton, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Shady Spring Public Service District to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

J. Ray Skelton

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 5th day of April, 19 94

Betty Riffe
Clerk County Commission, Raleigh County, W. Va.

OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF RALEIGH } ss.

I, Bonnie Barker, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Shady Spring Public Service District to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Bonnie L Barker

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 11th day of April, 19 94

Clerk County Commission, Raleigh County, W. Va.

's ADOPTED

RULES, REGULATIONS AND BY-LAWS OF
THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE ONE

AUTHORITY

These Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws are promulgated pursuant to Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, to govern the conduct of the affairs of the Shady Spring Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, created by an Order of the Raleigh County Commission on 7 APRIL 1959.

ARTICLE TWO

PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

The powers of the Shady Spring Public Service District shall be vested in and executed by the Public Service Board, which shall consist of five (5) members, each of whom shall reside within the geographical area covered by the Shady Spring Public Service District. Each member of the Public Service Board shall be appointed by the Raleigh County Commission, and the term of office shall be six (6) years. A vacancy for any unexpired term shall be filled by appointment by the Raleigh County Commission within thirty (30) days. The Raleigh County Commission may remove any member of the Public Service Board for consistent violation of these Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws, or of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objects for which the district was created, failure to perform any other duty prescribed by law, for any misconduct in office, or upon

ARTICLE SIX

AMENDMENTS TO RULES, REGULATIONS AND BY-LAWS

The Rules, Regulations and By-Laws may be altered, changed, amended, or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Public Service Board by a majority vote of the members present; but no such change, alteration, amendment, or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice with the intention to propose such a change, alteration, amendment, or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof is included in the written notice calling such meeting.

shall perform such other duties appertaining to the affairs of Shady Spring Public Service District and shall receive such salaries as shall be prescribed by the Board.

SECTION FOUR: The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all of the Shady Spring Public Service District funds and shall pay same out on written orders authorized or approved by the Public Service Board. The Treasurer shall perform such other duties appertaining to the affairs of the Shady Spring Public Service District and shall receive such salaries as shall be prescribed by the Board. The Treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the Board for the use and benefit of the District.

SECTION FIVE: Public Service Board, the Chairman, the Secretary, and the Treasurer shall make available to the Raleigh County Commission at all times all of its books and records pertaining to the Shady Spring Public Service District's operations, finances, and affairs.

ARTICLE FOUR

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

SECTION ONE: The members of Public Service Board of this district shall hold regular monthly meetings on the ~~first~~ Third Monday of each month at 5:00 p.m. at its office in Beaver, West Virginia. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

SECTION TWO: At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, THREE ~~two~~ members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date. No member may vote by proxy.

SECTION THREE: Notice to members by letter or by telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known address of each member at least four days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the meeting to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

SECTION FOUR: The Public Service Board shall in all regards comply with the provisions of Article 9A of Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, with regard to notice of the time and place of all meetings of The Public Board, and these Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws incorporate herein by reference the resolution adopted by the Public Service Board on November 1, 1982, concerning compliance with Article 9A of Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

SECTION FIVE: All meetings of the Public Service Board shall be open to the public.

ARTICLE FIVE

EMPLOYEES OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

The Public Service Board may in its discretion employ a general manager, an attorney, a fiscal agent, one or more engineers, and such other employees as the Board may determine necessary and expedient, in accordance with Section Five and Six of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

written petition signed by twenty-five percent (25%) of the registered voters who reside within the geographical limits of the Shady Spring Public Service District.

The members of the the Public Service Board shall receive no salaries until duly authorized by the Public Service Board at a regular meeting of the Board. Each member of the Public Service Board may be reimbursed for the reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in performance of his duties, upon his request and upon the written resolution of the majority of the members of the Public Service Board at a regularly monthly meeting.

ARTICLE THREE

OFFICERS

SECTION ONE: At its first meeting after January 1 of each year, the Public Service Board shall organize by selecting one of its members to serve as Chairman and by appointing a Secretary and Treasurer. The Secretary and Treasurer so appointed need not be members of the Public Service Board.

SECTION TWO: The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Public Service Board and may vote as any other member of the Board. If the Chairman should be absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary Chairman to preside at that meeting. If the Chairman resigns as Chairman or for any reason ceases to be a member of the Public Service Board, the Public Service Board shall select one of its members as Chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

SECTION THREE: The Secretary OR CHAIRMAN shall keep a written record of all proceedings of the Public Service Board which shall be available for inspection as all other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the Raleigh County Commission and shall include the minutes of all Board Meetings. The Secretary

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION PROMULGATING RULES BY WHICH THE TIME AND PLACE OF ALL REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND THE TIME, PLACE AND PURPOSE OF ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS ARE MADE AVAILABLE, IN ADVANCE, TO THE PUBLIC AND NEWS MEDIA AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION AND SUCH RULES SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Statutory Mandate for These Rules. The rules established in and by this resolution are mandated by and promulgated pursuant to Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as last amended (herein called the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) Section 3 of the Act requires each governing body, as defined in the Act, to promulgate rules by which the time and place of all regularly scheduled meetings and the time, place and purpose of all special meetings are made available, in advance, to the public and new media.

(B) The Public Service Board of Shady Spring Public Service District (herein called the "Board") is a governing body within the meaning of the Act.

(C) Accordingly, it is hereby ordered that the rules set out in Section 3 hereof be promulgated and established as rules of procedure of the Board.

Section 3. Rules. The following are hereby promulgated and established as rules of procedure of the Board:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this resolution, and on or before June 30 of each year thereafter, beginning June 1983, the Board shall post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the place on or near the main entrance to the regular meeting place of the Board customarily used for posting similar notices and at the place in the county courthouse where notices customarily are posted, notices setting forth the times and places of the Board's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing fiscal year. Such notices shall be of size and style sufficient to give notice and shall be of a quality sufficient to withstand deterioration throughout the year to which they apply.

Also within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this resolution, and on or before June 30 of each year thereafter, beginning June 1983, the Board shall distribute to each of the newspapers, television stations, radio stations and other news media listed below a notice identical to those posted.

Newspapers: The Raleigh Register, Beckley, West Virginia; The Beckley Post Herald, Beckley, West Virginia.

Television Stations: WOAY-TV, Oak Hill, West Virginia.

Radio Stations: None

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news media when it has been addressed to such news media at the address listed above, or at such other address as the news media has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposted in the United States mail. In June of each year after this resolution shall take effect, the Board shall review the above list and shall amend such list as needed, in the opinion of the Board, to reflect properly all the newspapers, television stations, radio stations and other news media that customarily cover news of the area served by the Board.

In the event of any modification in the time or place of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, notice of such modification shall be given to the public and news media by posting at the places and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above, not less than five (5) days prior to the date of such regularly scheduled meeting, or, if such regularly scheduled meeting has been rescheduled for an earlier time, prior to the date of such rescheduled meeting, notices setting forth such modification in the time or place of such regularly scheduled meeting. Contemporaneously with the distribution of said notices to the news media, a notice identical to that posted and distributed shall be sent to each member of the Board. A copy of such notice shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, notice of the recess or recess or adjournment of a regularly scheduled meeting and of the time and place for the continuation or reconvening thereof publicly given during such regularly scheduled meeting shall be adequate notice to the public and news media of the time and place thereof.

Provided, failure of the Board to comply exactly with the posting and distribution requirements hereof shall not invalidate the actions taken at the meeting for which such notice was posted and distributed if the Board shall determine that such posting and distribution were in substantial compliance herewith.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meeting. Except as provided in Rule No. 3, notice of any special meeting of the Board shall be given by posting on the door of the regular meeting place of the Board, or at the place near the main entrance to such regular meeting place customarily used for posting similar notices, not less than four (4) but not more than eight (8) days prior to the date set for such special meeting, a notice stating the time, place, including the room, if known, and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than four (4) days prior to the date set for such special meeting, a notice identical to that posted shall be distributed to each of the newspapers, television stations, radio stations and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof. Amendments made to such list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news media when it has been addressed to such news media at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news media has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail.

Contemporaneously with the distribution of said notices to the news media, a notice identical to that posted shall be sent to each member of the Board. Also contemporaneously with the distribution of said notices to the news media, a notice identical to that posted shall be sent to the Clerk of the County Commission of Raleigh County, West Virginia, with instructions for the Clerk to post such notice at the place in the courthouse where legal notices customarily are posted. In addition, a notice identical to that posted shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, notice of the recess or adjournment of any special meeting and of the time and place for the continuation or reconvening thereof publicly given during such special meeting shall be adequate notice to the public and news media of the time and place thereof, the purpose or purposes therefor remaining the same.

Provided, failure to comply exactly with the posting and distribution requirements hereof shall not invalidate the actions taken at the meeting for which such notice was posted and distributed if the Board shall determine that such posting and distribution were in substantial compliance herewith.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meeting. A meeting of the Board may be held without the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence of such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Board and shall be attested to by the Chairman of the Board in a certificate describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Section 4. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions, orders and rules, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 5. Effective Time. This resolution and the rules promulgated hereby shall take effect immediately upon the adoption hereof.

Adopted and entered into this 1st day of November, 1982.

CHAIRMAN

MEMBER

MEMBER

MEMBER

MEMBER

#

SPECIAL MEETING

1. Notice must be posted at the door of the regular meeting place.

2. Notice must be posted not less than four (4)days but not more than eight (8) days prior to the meeting.

3. Notice must specify the following:

    1. date set for the special meeting.

    2. time and place of the special meeting.

    3. purpose of the special meeting.

4. Business of the said special meeting shall be limited to the purposes or purpose set out in the special meeting notice.

5. Not less than four (4) days prior, a notice identical to that posted at the place for the meeting shall be distributed to (1) the newspapers and (2) the television stations in Beckley, W.Va.

6. Identical notice must be distributed to each member of the Board.

7. An identical copy of the notice must be attached to the minutes of the meeting.

6(a) Certified Copy of Series 1997B Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted on June 12, 1997

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(RUS)

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $179,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997B AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.06.

"ARC" means the Appalachian Regional Commission and any successor to the functions of the ARC

"ARC Grant" means the grant from ARC in the amount of $715,200.

"Bank" means the bank to be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B, originally authorized hereby, and any pari passu additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Bondholders" "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer as hereinafter defined, maintained by the Bond Registrar as hereinafter defined for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Bond in substantially the form set forth in the bond form contained herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bond for a portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bond by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund therein established by Section 5.01(3).

"Consulting Engineers" means L. A. Gates Company, Beckley, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of sewerage systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or any similar phrase means those costs described in Section 1.04F hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Series 1997B Bond, as hereinafter defined, during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment.

"Depository Bank" means a bank eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, as hereinafter defined, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto.

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 9.01.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Bond, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(I) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bond, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior obligations and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds [as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above] of the Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Accounts and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Grants" means collectively the ARC Grant and the RUS Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Shady Spring Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Projects, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Projects, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds" means the not to exceed $179,000 Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.08 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, dated August 1, 1982, issued in the original principal amount of $2,680,000, to be refunded simultaneously herewith by the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D Bonds, the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994A issued in the original amount of $170,532, and the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A issued in the original amount of $151,800.

"Prior Resolutions" means the Bond Resolutions adopted by the Board with respect to the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage facility by the Issuer substantially as described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 95-0839-PSD-CN which became the final order on _____, 1997, which grants the Issuer approval of financing and approval of rates.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(h) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(2).

"Reserve Account" means the account in the Sinking Fund, as hereafter defined, created by Section 5.02(1)(a) hereof.

"Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Resolution" shall mean this Resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(1).

"Rural Utilities Service" or "RUS" shall mean United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, formerly known as the Farmers Home Administration, with a state mailing address of P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505, or such other address as the Purchaser designates to Issuer.

"RUS Grant" means the Grant from the Rural Utilities Service in the amount of $910,000.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1982 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of Issuer described in Section 1.04(M) issued August 1, 1982, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,680,000.

"Series 1982 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of Issuer described in Section 1.04(M) issued August 1, 1982, in the original amount of $795,515.

"Series 1994A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of Issuer described in Section 1.104(M) issued June 8, 1994, issued in the original amount of $170,532.

"Series 1996A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued in the original amount of $151,800.

"Series 1997B Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued in the original amount of $179,000.

"Series 1997C Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued simultaneously herewith in the original amount of $2,197,304.

"Series 1997D Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued simultaneously herewith for the purpose of refunding the Series 1982A Bonds.

"Sinking Fund" mean the Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02(1) hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Bond; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect the Bond and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution or the Prior Resolutions to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Account and Sinking Fund, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Projects.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto, both within and without the boundaries of the District, and shall include any extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, including the facility, hereafter acquired or constructed for said sewerage system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without said District.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bond, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bond, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Raleigh County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system.

C. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed, the Project, consisting of certain improvements, extensions or betterments to the existing System, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto at an estimated cost of $4,001,504, in accordance with plans and specifications to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications following approval by RUS will be on file with the District.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997C Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein, in the Prior Resolutions and in the PSC Order.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $4,001,504, which will be permanently obtained from the Bonds herein authorized and the Series 1997B Bonds, issued simultaneously herewith, and an ARC Grant and RUS

Grant. The Issuer may obtain such other grants and contributions or from other sources as may be necessary to pay Costs of the Projects.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Projects will not be less than forty (40) years.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its sewerage revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $179,000, initially to be represented by a single bond, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B and $2,500,000, initially to be represented by a single bond, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the Tap Fee; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1997B Bonds be sold to RUS pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions and that the Series 1997C Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. It is in the best interest of the Issuer and the Issuer is hereby authorized and empowered to issue revenue refunding bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of its outstanding Series 1982A Bonds. The Issuer is advised that present value debt service savings will be realized as a result of the refunding of the Series 1982A Bonds. The Issuer hereby determinesd that it will be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to advance-refund the Series 1982A Bonds by applying the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and certain other monies to purchase obligations of the United States goverment to be deposited in the Escrow Fund pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement to redeem the Series 1982A Bonds on the first permitted Redemption Date, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $3,600,000, and other moneys of the Issuer, such Series 1997 D

Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997C Bonds.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997D Bonds be sold to the Water Development Authority pursuant to a Loan Agreement and made a part hereof, to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer.

K. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,600,000 to permanently finance the cost of refunding the District's Series 1982A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of paying in full the entire outstanding principal of, the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on, the Series 1982A Bonds; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

L. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1997D Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired and the written approval of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

N. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior or subordinate to the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Bond as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 B dated August 1, 1982, issued in the original principal amount of $795,515	First Lien (Parity)

(the "Series 1982 B Bonds");

Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A dated June 6, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $170,532 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien (Parity)
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A dated April 25, 1996, issued in the original principal amount of $151,800 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien (Parity)

The Series 1982 B Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds and the Series 1996A Bonds are hereinafter called the "Prior Bonds."

The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds and with the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith with respect to the liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects the Issuer has complied with the requirements for issuance of parity bonds in the Prior Resolutions. Other than the Prior Bonds and with the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the revenues or assets of the System.

O. The Issuer has, by certification from an independent certified public accountant, met the parity test of Section 7.07 of the Prior Resolutions.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineers; provided, that such plans and specifications, and the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance therewith, are subject to the specific authorization by the Board pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

Prior to issuing the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the District must receive acceptable bids or enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. For the purposes of financing a portion of the costs, not otherwise provided, of the acquisition and construction of the Project, funding a reserve account for the Bond, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable bonds of the Issuer in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $179,000 for the Series 1997B Bond. Said Bonds shall be issued as one bond to be designated "Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B." The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds with a record of advances and payments attached, numbered R-1 upward, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery on the amount outstanding on the interest payment date as evidenced on the record of advances and payments, payable monthly, commencing the fifteenth day of each month following the month of delivery of the Bond and on the fifteenth day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter on the fifteenth day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $_____ except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, at a rate, not exceeding four and seven-eighths of one percent (4 7/8%) per annum, as shall be determined by the Supplemental Resolution and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond

form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Section 3.02. [Reserved]

Section 3.03. Additional Terms of Bond. In addition to the terms set forth in Section 3.01 hereof and in anticipation of the sale of the Bonds to RUS, the District covenants that the Bonds shall comply in all respects with the provisions of Letter of Conditions and such provisions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bond. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 1997B Bond has not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bond shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, the Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bond, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of the Bonds during the period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of the Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.08. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Owners of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.09. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service on all the Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds, and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Account therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter continued or established and to make the payments requested by this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, and are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1997B Bond. The text of the Series 1997B Bond shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

[FORM OF BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1997 B

No. R-1 $179,000

June 24, 1997

United States of America
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Shady Spring Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Raleigh County (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of One Hundred Seventy-Nine Thousand Dollars ($179,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4 7/8% per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the fifteenth day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the fifteenth day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter on the fifteenth day of each month in installments of principal and

interest in the aggregate amount of $_____ except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Pre-payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing sewerage system (the "Project" and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on _____, 1997, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on _____, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S PRIOR BONDS, AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION, AND THE SERIES 1997 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 D BONDS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted to the Government for the Bonds as provided herein and in the Resolution and in the Prior Resolutions. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____ Bank, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Shady Spring Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____

Chairman

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States of America as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1997

_____, as
registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	$	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Payments

	Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)		$	
(2)		$	
(3)		$	
(4)		$	
(5)		$	
(6)		$	
(7)		$	
(8)		$	
(9)		$	
(10)		$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund which is hereby established and created. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the fifteenth day of each month commencing on the fifteenth day of the month following the month of delivery of the Series 1997B Bonds, make the payments required by Section 5.03A(2) of the Prior Resolutions and (a) shall simultaneously therewith apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Series 1997B Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Series 1997B Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997B Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.10. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month simultaneously with the payments required by this Section, 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will mature and become due on said Series 1997C Bond on the next ensuing quarterly payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly payment date and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997D

Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1997D Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall (a) on the fifteenth day of each month, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, make the payment required by Sections 5.03A(3) of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously therewith shall apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997B Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.10, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 1997B Bonds over the life of the Bonds. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997C Bond on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997D Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997D Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997D Bond on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997D Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to RUS. The

amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder other than to RUS shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its remittance checks to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 5.03 A(4) of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith (a) deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Series 1997B Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the fifteenth day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Series 1997B Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth (1/10) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Fund, as set forth above. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month, 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997C Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997C Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997C Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997B Reserve Requirement; and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997D Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997D Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997D Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997D Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997D Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997D Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, simultaneously with the payments listed above, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account (such amount to be inclusive with Section 5.03A(5) of the Prior Resolutions, not in addition to). All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for

replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1997B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 1997C Bond Reserve Account, or the Series 1997D Bond Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

No further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(6) If all of the above required payments are then current, the Issuer may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) for prepayment of the amount, or any part thereof, of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with the terms thereof (b) additions, betterments or improvements to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (c) payments of principal and interest on subordinate sewer revenue bonds, or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the Issuer on account of the System.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Account and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such

insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Account have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to RUS or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.02. Tap Fees. During the construction of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund created in Section 6.02 hereof. Following completion of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS, FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of Project, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the

Depository Bank, by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of RUS. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and RUS.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions set forth in this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any owner or owners of the Bond as if they were set forth in full in this Resolution. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the owners of the Bond as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon, is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Owners of any Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bond or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Original Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in the Prior Resolutions, the Series 1997C Resolution, the

Series 1997D Resolution and this Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Original Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bond to finance the issuance of the Bond as the purchaser thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bond; provided that, in the event that an amount at least equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account and is funded at least at the requirement provided for in the Resolution, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Original Bond.

The Issuer hereby adopts the rates and charges set forth in the PSC Order and attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 7.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost. The Issuer will expeditiously complete the Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

Section 7.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of RUS, and such consent

will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of RUS.

Section 7.07. Issuance of Additional Bonds. As long as the Bonds are Outstanding, no additional Bonds payable out of the Net Revenues of the System may be issued without the prior written consent of RUS.

Section 7.08. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of any construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to RUS, so long as RUS is the Owner of the Bond. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, to protect the interests of the Issuer, RUS, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Projects in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be disposed of as provided in the Resolution and otherwise shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance as is required by RUS and as set forth in the Loan Agreement, including but not limited to flood insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 7.09. Consulting Engineers. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the

operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to RUS and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 7.10. Compliance With Letter of Conditions, Rules and Regulations. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform and satisfy all terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by State, federal or local bodies in regard to acquisition and construction of the Projects and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.11. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or himself or herself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services or facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia applicable thereto, discontinue and shut off both the water and sewerage services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of the services and facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, and will not restore either water or sewerage services of the System until all delinquent charges for the service and

facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 7.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.14. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any owner of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow currently accepted accounting practices in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books, and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Council shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and RUS, and shall mail in each year to any owner or owners of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues, Excess Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, or other obligations Outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any owner or owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, and shall submit said report to RUS. The report of said audit shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act and the Letter of Conditions that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall keep and preserve all financial records for a period of ten (10) years, and such material, upon request, will be made available for public inspection.

Section 7.15. Operating Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to RUS by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connection. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary to protect and preserve the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West

Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matter from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Contracts. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the project.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Bonds; provided however, that a statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.19. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.20. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of RUS.

Section 7.21. Compensation of the Issuer. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, nor when there is a default in the performance of or compliance with any covenants or provision hereof or of the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.22. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions. The Issuer hereby covenants that all payments into the respective funds and accounts created under the Prior Resolutions will have been made in full as required by the Prior Resolutions prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the guidelines of RUS.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds, the Series 1997C Bonds, the Series 1997D Bonds or the Prior Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by RUS, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If a default occurs under this Resolution;

(4) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions; or

(5) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (I) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges

for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any default in the payment of interest on any Bonds when the same shall become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds, either at the specified date of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any covenant contained in the Resolution other than as to such payment and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice to the Issuer of such default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the

System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 9.04. Remedies on Parity With Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedies set forth in Sections 9.02 and 9.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997C Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 10.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bond and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 10.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution and the Bond.

Section 10.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 10.05. Conflicting Provisions. All orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution except for the Prior Resolutions, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and to the extent that a conflict arises between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the more restrictive provision shall prevail.

Section 10.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this ___ day of _____, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

_____
Member, Public Service Board

_____
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Shady Spring Public Service District on the ____ day of _____, 1997.

Dated: _____, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECTS

Project Description - Construction of an extension of the Beaver Creek Intercepter Collection System which will collect wastewater from 216 customers and transport the wastewater by interceptor sewer down Glad Fork and Beaver Creek to the District's existing collection system which said extension will consist of 22,100 lineal feet of 10" pipe, 32,400 feet of 8" pipe and 4,300 feet of 6" pipeline.

EXHIBIT C

SCHEDULE OF RATES - SEE TAB 16

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES, AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997B, DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, DEPOSITORY BANK, AND CONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE BOND; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND.

WHEREAS, the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on June 12, 1997 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $179,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997C; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BOND; RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SAID BOND; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1997B (the "Bond") in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $179,000 n accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, (the "Act"), but requires that the dates, interest rates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of the Bond should be established by a supplemental resolution;

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by United States of American, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "RUS"); and

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the interest and principal dates of the Bond be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the Loan Agreement be approved; and that other matters relating to the Bond be herein provided for.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Act, and this Supplemental Resolution, the Bond shall be in the aggregate principal amount of $179,000 with the following provisions:

(A) The Bond shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered AR-2, in the principal amount of $179,000. The Bond shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.78 percent 4.780%) per annum from the date of delivery to and including the 20 year life of the loan, which principal shall be payable in monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced commencing on the 15th day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bond and on the 15th day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter on the 15th day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $865.00, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of the 40 years from the date of the Bond.

(B) The Bond shall be sold to the RUS in accordance with its terms at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bond shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Bond shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman of the District. The execution of the Bond by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District hereby appoints and designates First State Bank & Trust, Beckley, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 4. The District hereby appoints and designates Bank One, West Virginia, Charleston, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bond.

Section 5. The District hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"), Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent for the Bond.

Section 6. The Chairman and Secretary/Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's Agreement, required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered to RUS on or about June 24, 1997. The Bond may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 24, 1997.

Section 7. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 8. The District hereby directs the Depository Bank to initially invest all monies in the funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolution in Qualified Investments further directed by the District.

Section 9. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective9 immediately upon adoption.

Dated: June 12, 1997

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

[SEAL]

Secretary/Treasurer

6(b) Certified Copy of Series 1997C Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted on June 12, 1997

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(SRF)

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND TO FINANCE THE COST OF SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $2,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997C, PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BONDS; RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SAID BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"ARC" means the Appalachian Regional Commission and any successors to the funds of the ARC.

"ARC Grant" means the grant from ARC in the amount of $715,200.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of each Bond, or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Bank" means the bank to be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C, originally authorized hereby, and any pari passu additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Bondholders" "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer as hereinafter defined, maintained by the Bond Registrar as hereinafter defined for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Bond in substantially the form set forth in the bond form contained herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bond for a portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bond by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01(3).

"Consulting Engineers" means L. A. Gates Company, Beckley, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the planning and design of sewerage systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or any similar phrase means those costs described in Section 1.04G hereof to be a part of the cost of planning, design, construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Series 1997C Bond, as hereinafter defined, during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment.

"Depository Bank" means a bank eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, as hereinafter defined, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Bond, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct

obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(I) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bond, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior obligations and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds

[as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above] of the Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Accounts and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Shady Spring Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Loan Agreement" means the Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Loan Agreement dated May 6, 1997, by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority which is attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Projects, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Projects, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds" means the not to exceed $2,500,000 Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if

applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.08 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission.

"Prior Bonds" means the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982B, issued in the original principal amount of $795,515 (the "Series 1982B Bonds"), the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994A, issued in the original amount of $170,532 (the "Series 1994A Bonds") and the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A, issued in the aggregate amount of $151,800 (the "1996A Bonds," and collectively with the Series 1982B Bonds and the Series 1994A Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

"Prior Resolutions" means the Bond Resolutions adopted by the Board with respect to the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" shall mean the planning and design of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage facility program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by the DEP.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage facility by the Issuer substantially as described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. _____ which grants the Issuer approval of financing and approval of rates.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said

repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(h) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"USDA Rural Utilities Service" or "Government" means the USDA Rural Utilities Service.

"USDA Rural Utilities Service Grant" means the grant from USDA Rural Utilities Service or Government in the amount of $910,000.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(2).

"Reserve Account" means the account in the Sinking Fund, as hereafter defined, created by Section 5.02(1)(a) hereof.

"Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest with will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Resolution" shall mean this Resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(1).

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreements.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1982 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of Issuer issued August 1, 1982, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,680,000, to be refunded simultaneously herewith the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D.

"Series 1982 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of Issuer described in Section 1.04(N) issued August 1, 1982, in the original amount of $795,515.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of Issuer described in Section 1.04(N) issued June 8, 199,4 issued in the original amount of $170,532.

"Series 1996A Bonds" means the Sewerage Revenue Bonds of the Issuer described in Section 1.04(N) issued in the original amount of $151,800.

"Series 1997B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued simultaneously herewith in the original amount of $179,000.

"Series 1997D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued simultaneously herewith for the purpose of refunding the Series 1982A Bonds.

"Sinking Fund" mean the Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02(1) hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Bond; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect the Bond and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution or the Prior Resolutions to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Accounts and Sinking Funds, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Projects.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto, both within and without the boundaries

of the District, and shall include any extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, including the facility, hereafter acquired or constructed for said sewerage system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without said District.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bond, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bond, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Raleigh County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system.

C. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed, the Project, consisting of certain improvements, extensions or betterments to the existing System, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto at an aggregate estimated cost of $4,001,504, in accordance with plans and specifications to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications following approval by DEP will be on file with the District.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein, in the Prior Resolutions and in the PSC Order.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $4,001,504, which will be permanently obtained from the Bonds herein authorized and the Series 1997B Bonds, issued simultaneously herewith, and an ARC Grant and RUS Grant. The Issuer may obtain such other grants and contributions or from other sources as may be necessary to pay Costs of the Projects.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Projects will not be less than twenty (20) years.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its sewerage revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,500,000, initially to be represented by a single bond, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C and $170,000, initially to be represented by a single bond, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or

appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the Tap Fee; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the that the Series 1997B Bonds be sold to RUS pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions and the Series 1997C Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. It is in the best interest of the Issuer and the Issuer is hereby authorized and empowered to issue revenue refunding bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of its outstanding Series 1982A Bonds. The Issuer is advised that present value debt service savings will be realized as a result of the refunding of the Series 1982A Bonds. The Issuer hereby determinesd that it will be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to advance-refund the Series 1982A Bonds by applying the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and certain other monies to purchase obligations of the United States goverment to be deposited in the Escrow Fund pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement to redeem the Series 1982A Bonds on the first permitted Redemption Date, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $3,600,000, and other moneys of the Issuer, such Series 1997 D Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997C Bonds.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997D Bonds be sold to the Water Development Authority pursuant to a Loan Agreement and made a part hereof, to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer.

K. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,600,000 to permanently finance the cost of refunding the District's Series 1982A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of paying in full the entire outstanding principal of, the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on, the Series 1982A Bonds; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the

Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

L. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1997D Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired and the written approval of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

N. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior or subordinate to the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Bond as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982B dated August 1, 1982, issued in the original principal amount of $795,515 (the "Series 1982 B Bonds");	First Lien (Parity)
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994A dated June 6, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $170,532 (the "Series 1994A Bonds");	First Lien (Parity)
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A dated April 25, 1996, issued in the original principal amount of $151,800 (the "1996A Bonds").	First Lien (Parity)

The Series 1982B Bonds, the Series 1994A Bonds and the Series 1996A Bonds First Lien (Parity) are hereinafter called the "Prior Bonds."

The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds and with the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith with respect to the liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects the Issuer has complied with the requirements for issuance of parity bonds in the Prior Resolutions. Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the revenues or assets of the System.

O. The Issuer has, by certification from an independent certified public accountant, met the parity test of Section 7.07 of the Prior Resolutions.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO SYSTEM

Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, approved by DEP and the Issuer and is on file in the office of the Board.

Prior to issuing the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer must receive acceptable bids or enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BOND; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. For the purposes of financing a portion of the costs, not otherwise provided, of the acquisition and construction of the Project, funding a reserve account for the Bond, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable bonds of the Issuer in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,500,000 for the Series 1997C Bond. Said Bonds shall be issued as one bond to be designated "Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C." Original Bonds shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall bear such interest, shall mature at such times, not exceeding twenty-one (21) years after the date of completion, and in such amount as shall be set out in Schedule X to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Resolution. The Original Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y to the Loan Agreement. The Bonds shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and the Loan Agreement and as the Governing Board of the Issuer shall prescribe by resolution (or by supplemental or amendatory Resolution of said Governing Board as said Governing Board shall determine) adopted in connection with the sale of such Bonds.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, provided, that so long as the Authority is the owner thereof, interest on the Bonds may be paid by wire transfer or other methods satisfactory to the Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Authority.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Bond shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a payment record attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Loan Agreement and said Supplemental Resolution. Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Bondholder for other fully registered Bond in aggregate principal amount equal to the

amount of said Bonds then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of bonds may be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Said Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in said Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.02. [Reserved]

Section 3.03. Additional Terms of Bond. In addition to the terms set forth in Section 3.01 hereof and in anticipation of the sale of the Bonds to the Authority, the District covenants that the Bonds shall comply in all respects with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and of any resolution of the Authority and/or DEP.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bond. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 1997C Bond has not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bond shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, the Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bond, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of the Bonds during the period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of the Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so

surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.08. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Owners of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.09. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service on all the Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds, the Series 1997D Bonds and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Account therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter continued or established and to make the payments requested by this Resolution, the Prior Resolutions, the Series 1997B Bonds Resolution and the Series 1997D Bonds Resolution, and are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1997C Bond. The text of the Series 1997C Bond shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof.

[Form of Series 1997C Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997C

No. AR-1 $2,197,304

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of Two Million One Hundred Ninety-Seven Thousand Three Hundred and Four and 00/100 Dollars ($2,197,304), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in installments on the 1st day of December, the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June and the 1st day of September in each year beginning December 1, 1998, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate of two percent (2%) per annum as set forth on said Exhibit B. The SRF Administrative Fee shall also be payable quarterly on the 1st day of December, the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June and the 1st day of September of each year beginning December 1, 1998 as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated May 6, 1997, among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer.

This Bond is issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,197,304 (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"), and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on the 12th day of June, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 12th day of June, 1997 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S PRIOR BONDS, AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION, AND THE SERIES 1997B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997D BONDS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, and moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bond (the "Bond Proceeds"). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond Proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest, if any, on all obligations on a parity with or prior to the Bonds including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on said Bond in the then

current year or any succeeding year and the reserve account for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bond including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds, is funded at an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Bank One, National Association, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 24, 1997.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1997.

_____, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(7) $	
(2) $		(8) $	
(3) $		(9) $	
(4) $		(10) $	
(5) $		(11) $	
(6) $		(12) $	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

SEE LOAN AGREEMENT TAB NO. 9

Form of Assignment

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority and DEP. The Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary-Treasurer is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer thereto, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.12. Certificate of Consulting Engineers. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer must obtain the certificate of the Consulting Engineers, in the form attached to the SRF Loan Agreement, to the effect that the Project has been designed as provided in the Program application and will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, as the case may be, that the Project will be adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, and the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.11. Amended Schedule A Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority its schedule, in substantially the form of "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds used therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other (or continue pursuant to Prior Resolutions):

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

(1) Series 1997C Bond Sinking Funds;

(a) Within the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Funds, the Series 1997C Bond Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund created pursuant to Section 5.03 of the Prior Resolutions and which is continued hereby. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner therein and herein provided. As long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall make the payments required by Section 5.03A of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously make the payments set forth hereinafter.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the fifteenth day of each month commencing on the fifteenth day of the month following the month of delivery of the Series 1997B Bonds, make the payments required by Section 5.03A(2) of the Prior Resolutions and (a) shall simultaneously therewith apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Series 1997B Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Series 1997B Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997B Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.10. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month simultaneously with the payments required by this Section, 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will mature and become due on said Series 1997C Bond on the next ensuing quarterly payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial

deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly payment date and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997D Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1997D Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall (a) on the fifteenth day of each month, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, make the payment required by Sections 5.03A(3) of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously therewith shall apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997B Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.10, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 1997B Bonds over the life of the Bonds. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997C Bond on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997D Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997D Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997D Bond on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997D Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then

such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date

.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to RUS. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder other than to RUS shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its remittance checks to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 5.03 A(4) of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith (a) deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Series 1997B Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the fifteenth day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Series 1997B Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth (1/10) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Fund, as set forth above. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month, 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997C Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997C Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997C Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997B Reserve Requirement; and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997D Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997D Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997D Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997D Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997D Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997D Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, simultaneously with the payments listed above, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account (such amount to be inclusive with Section 5.03A(5) of the Prior Resolutions, not in addition to). All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1997B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 1997C Bond Reserve Account, or the Series 1997D Bond Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1997C Bond as the same shall become due: Moneys in the Series 1997C Bond Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the Series 1997C Bond as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Sinking Funds are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Except for the funds required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund, all investment earnings on moneys in the Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Bond Construction Trust Fund prior to completion of the Projects and thereafter, to the Sinking Funds.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to an amount below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Sinking Funds for payment of debt service on the Bond have been made in full.

B. As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Original Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Funds sufficient to pay any interest on such additional Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirements.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Article VIII hereof.

The Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and is hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity with them that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Account therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such longer period as shall be required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenue"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any Depository Bank's charges then due. The Issuer shall also remit from the Revenue Fund to the Authority, on such dates as the Authority and the DEP shall require, the Issuer's allocable share of reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program, if any.

E. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. The Issuer shall each month, on the day set forth in Section 5.03A(2) hereof (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 5.04. Excess Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall place any proceeds from the Bonds not required for the Project Costs in the respective Reserve Account to the extent that the balances therein are not equal to the respective Reserve Requirements.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS, FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Original Bond Proceeds. The moneys derived from the sale of the Original Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer as received from time to time in the appropriate subaccount in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established in Section 5.01(3) hereof.

The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Resolution. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Projects and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Projects shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) A "Payment Requisition Form," attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) A certificate, signed by the Chairman and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursements theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Projects and constitutes a Cost of the Projects;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Issuer shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions set forth in this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any owner or owners of the Bond as if they were set forth in full in this Resolution. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the owners of the Bond as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon, is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Owners of any Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bond or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Original Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in the Prior Resolutions, the Series 1997B Bonds Resolution, the Series 1997D Bonds Resolution and this Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Original Bond, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder . Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and

charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bond to finance the issuance of the Bond as the purchaser thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bond; provided that, in the event that an amount at least equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account and is funded at least at the requirement provided for in the Resolution, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Original Bond.

The Issuer hereby adopts the rates and charges set forth in the PSC Order and attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 7.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost. The Issuer will expeditiously complete the Projects and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

Upon completion of the Projects, the Issuer shall file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Program loan application, setting forth the actual costs of the Projects and sources of funds therefor.

Section 7.06. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law and the terms of the Prior Resolutions, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds and Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Sections 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of

all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable, par, or otherwise in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.08 hereof. All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and prior, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such prior obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such prior obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the respective liens of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bond and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be issued for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Projects, or any other obligations related to the Projects or the System.

Section 7.08. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds payable out of the Net Revenues of the System may be issued without the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP. No Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the entirety of one or more issues or series of bonds or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by Independent Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the net revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive

months within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such additional Parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased net revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such net revenues such additional net revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of the Original Bonds and the owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance shall rank equally

with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System, and their respective sources of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this Resolution required for and on account of such additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bond.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may issue Parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any issues or series of the Bonds, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

With the written consent in advance of the Authority and DEP and anything to the contrary in this Section 7.08 notwithstanding, Parity Bonds may be authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to Supplemental Resolution solely to complete the Projects as described in the Issuer's Program application to the Authority and DEP in accordance with the plans and specifications, in the event that the Original Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay all costs of acquisition and construction of the Projects; provided, however, that, prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds under the provisions of this paragraph, the Consulting Engineers shall file with the Secretary a certificate to the effect that additional funds are necessary for such purpose. All such Parity Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this paragraph shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of the construction costs to complete the Projects, and the maturities of any such Parity Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by the Authority.

Section 7.09. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of any construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP, so long as the Authority is the Owner of the Bond. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Projects, to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Projects in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be disposed of as provided in the Resolution and otherwise shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority and DEP and as set forth in the Loan Agreement, including but not limited to flood insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Projects to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Projects covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 7.10. Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authorityand the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, at the completion of construction, that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the

DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached as Exhibit A to the Loan Agreement and is incorporated herein by reference, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer agrees that it will, at all times, provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel, properly certified by the State, will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel, properly certified by the State, will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. Compliance With Loan Agreements, Rules and Regulations. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform and satisfy all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the planning and design of the Projects and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.12. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or himself or herself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees,

rates, rentals or other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services or facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia applicable thereto, discontinue and shut off both the water and sewerage services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of the services and facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, and will not restore either water or sewerage services of the System until all delinquent charges for the service and facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 7.14. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.15. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Projects. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Projects and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Projects, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan Agreement or other sources of financing for the Projects.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Projects and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Projects is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any owner of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow currently accepted accounting practices in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books, and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Authority shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and the Authority and DEP, and shall mail in each year to any owner or owners of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, or other obligations Outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any owner or owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP. The report of said audit shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act and the Loan Agreement and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Projects and for two years following the completion of the Projects, each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B and is incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and the DEP.

The Issuer shall, during construction of the Projects, complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C and is incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy to the DEP in compliance with the Issuer's construction schedule.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Projects site and Projects facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Projects, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.16. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within thirty days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and

shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 7.17. Mandatory Connection. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary to protect and preserve the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matter from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Bondholders, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds. This lien is on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith.

Section 7.19. Compliance. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Projects and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.20. Completion of Projects; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Projects as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CRF Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in Sections 8.02 and 8.03.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds, the Series 1997C Bonds, the Series 1997D Bonds or the Prior Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Construction Trust Fund Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If a default occurs under this Resolution;

(4) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions; or

(5) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (I) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners shall be subject to those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any default in the payment of interest on any Bonds when the same shall become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds, either at the specified date of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any covenant contained in the Resolution other than as to such payment and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice to the Issuer of such default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 9.04. Remedies on Parity With Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedies set forth in Sections 9.02 and 9.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due, the principal installments of and interest on the Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be

sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on the Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludibility of interest on the Bonds and the Notes from the gross income of the Owners thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bond and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution and the Bond.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions. All orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution except for the Prior Resolutions, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and to the extent that a conflict arises between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the more restrictive provision shall prevail.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 12th day of June, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Shady Spring Public Service District on the 12th day of June, 1997.

Dated: June 24, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

_____
Member, Public Service Board

_____
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Shady Spring Public Service District on the ___ day of _____, 1997.

Dated: _____ ____, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECTS

Project Description ***- Acquisition and Construction Phase for the Collection System in the Tilden Area.***

EXHIBIT B

LOAN AGREEMENT

[See Tab 9]

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES, AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997C, DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, DEPOSITORY BANK, AND CONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE BOND; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board of the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on June 12, 1997 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $2,197,304 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997C; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BOND; RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SAID BOND; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1997C (the "Bond") in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,500,000 n accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, (the "Act"), and the terms of the Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") entered into among the District, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), but requires that the dates, interest rates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of the Bond should be established by a supplemental resolution;

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the interest and principal dates of the Bond be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the Loan Agreement be approved; and that other matters relating to the Bond be herein provided for.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Act, and this Supplemental Resolution, the Bond shall be in the aggregate principal amount of $2,197,304, with the following provisions:

(A) The Bond shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $2,197,304. The Bond shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of zero percent (0%) per annum from the date of delivery to and including the 20 year life of the loan, which principal shall be payable quarterly on December 1, March 1, June 1 and September 1 of each year commencing December 1, 1998, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and DEP, upon payment of the interest, and subject to the other requirements provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bond. The SRF 1% Administrative Fee shall be paid quarterly.

(B) The Bond shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bond shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Bond shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman of the District. The execution of the Bond by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement including the "Schedule X" attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District have been and are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 4. The District hereby appoints and designates First State Bank & Trust, Beckley, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 5. The District hereby appoints and designates Bank One, West Virginia, Charleston, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bond.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"), Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent for the Bond.

Section 7. The Chairman and Secretary/Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's Agreement, required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Resolution approved and

provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about May 6, 1997.

Section 8. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 9. The District hereby directs the Depository Bank to initially invest all monies in the funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolution in Qualified Investments further directed by the District.

Section 10. The District shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bond or any other funds of the District to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bond from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bond as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The District will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: June 12, 1997

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

[SEAL]

Secretary/Treasurer

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES, AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997C, DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, DEPOSITORY BANK, AND CONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE BOND; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board of the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on June 12, 1997 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $2,197,304 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997C; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BOND; RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SAID BOND; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1997C (the "Bond") in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,500,000 n accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, (the "Act"), and the terms of the Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") entered into among the District, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), but requires that the dates, interest rates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of the Bond should be established by a supplemental resolution;

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the interest and principal dates of the Bond be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the Loan Agreement be approved; and that other matters relating to the Bond be herein provided for.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Act, and this Supplemental Resolution, the Bond shall be in the aggregate principal amount of $2,197,304, with the following provisions:

(A) The Bond shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $2,197,304. The Bond shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of zero percent (0%) per annum from the date of delivery to and including the 20 year life of the loan, which principal shall be payable quarterly on December 1, March 1, June 1 and September 1 of each year commencing December 1, 1998, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and DEP, upon payment of the interest, and subject to the other requirements provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bond. The SRF 1% Administrative Fee shall be paid quarterly.

(B) The Bond shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bond shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Bond shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman of the District. The execution of the Bond by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement including the "Schedule X" attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District have been and are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 4. The District hereby appoints and designates First State Bank & Trust, Beckley, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 5. The District hereby appoints and designates Bank One, West Virginia, Charleston, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bond.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"), Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent for the Bond.

Section 7. The Chairman and Secretary/Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's Agreement, required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Resolution approved and

provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about May 6, 1997.

Section 8. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 9. The District hereby directs the Depository Bank to initially invest all monies in the funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolution in Qualified Investments further directed by the District.

Section 10. The District shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bond or any other funds of the District to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bond from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bond as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The District will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: June 12, 1997

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

[SEAL]

Secretary/Treasurer

6(c) Certified Copy of Series 1997D Bond Resolution adopted on June 12, 1997 and Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted on June 19, 1997

BOND RESOLUTION
(WDA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RELATING TO SAID BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer as hereinafter defined, maintained by the Bond Registrar as hereinafter defined for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Series 1997 D Bonds originally authorized hereby, and any pari passu additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Bonds in substantially the form set forth in the Bond Form contained herein.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1997D Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.03.

"Consulting Engineers" means L.A. Gates Company, Beckley, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of sewerage systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be

retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System and which engineer or engineering firm shall meet the Program requirements.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Series 1997D Bonds, as hereinafter defined, during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, as hereinafter defined and any successor thereto.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Series 1997D Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by,

the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Series 1997D Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1997D Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1997D Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior obligations and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds [as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above] of the Series 1997D Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Series 1997D Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Series 1997D Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined).

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" means the Shady Spring Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement or Loan Agreements to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, pursuant to which the Authority shall agree, subject to the Issuer's satisfying certain engineering, legal and other requirements, to purchase the Series 1997D Bonds.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1997D Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Project, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Project, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission.

"Prior Bonds" means the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982B, issued in the original principal amount of $795,515 (the "Series 1982B Bonds"), the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994A, issued in the original principal amount of $170,532 (the "Series 1994A Bonds") and the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A, issued in the original principal amount of $151,800 (the "1996A Bonds," and collectively with the Series 1982B Bonds and the Series 1994A Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

"Prior Resolution" means the Bond Resolution adopted by the Board with respect to the Series 1982A Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means the Bond Resolutions adopted by the Board with respect to the Prior Bonds.

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties; and

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Rebate Fund" means the fund created pursuant to Section 8.02 hereof.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.02.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of sewer development revenue bonds issued by the Authority or any successor to said program as currently constituted.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the Final Order of the PSC in Case No. _____.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 1997D Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "Issue Price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 1997D Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Series 1997D Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 1997D Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 1997D Bonds or the acquisition costs of the first buyer. Purchase Price for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds for acquisition thereof or, if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 1997D Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1982A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued August 1, 1982, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,680,000 and currently outstanding in the amount of $_____, to be refunded by the Series 1997D Bonds authorized hereunder.

"Series 1982B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer described in Section 1.04(I) issued August 1, 1982, in the original amount of $795,515.

"Series 1994A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer described in Section 1.04(I) issued June 8, 1994, in the original amount of $170,532.

"Series 1996A Bonds" means the Sewerage Revenue Bonds of the Issuer described in Section 1.04(I) issued in the original amount of $151,800.

"Series 1997B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued simultaneously herewith in the original amount of $179,000.

"Series 1997C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer issued simultaneously herewith in the original amount of not to exceed $2,500,000.

"Series 1997D Bonds" means the not more than $3,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D, of the Issuer originally authorized hereby.

"Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02(1).

"Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997D Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund" means Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02(1).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Bond; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect the Bond and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Account and Sinking Fund, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the Issuer, and any further improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Series 1997D Bonds, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State located in Raleigh County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system.

C. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed, the Project, consisting of certain improvements, extensions or betterments to the existing System, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto at an estimated cost of $4,001,504, in accordance with plans and specifications to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications following approval by RUS and DEP will be on file with the District.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein, in the Prior Resolutions and in the PSC Order.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $4,001,504, which will be permanently obtained from the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds, issued simultaneously herewith, and an ARC Grant and RUS Grant. The Issuer may obtain such other grants and contributions or from other sources as may be necessary to pay Costs of the Projects.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Projects will not be less than forty (40) years.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its sewerage revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $179,000, initially to be represented by a single bond, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B and $2,500,000, initially to be represented by a single bond, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the Tap Fee; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1997B Bonds be sold to RUS pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions and that the Series 1997C Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. It is in the best interest of the Issuer and the Issuer is hereby authorized and empowered to issue revenue refunding bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of its outstanding Series 1982A Bonds. The Issuer is advised that present value debt service savings will be realized as a result of the refunding of the Series 1982A Bonds. The Issuer hereby determinesd that it will be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to advance-refund the Series 1982A Bonds by applying the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and certain other monies to purchase obligations of the United States goverment to be deposited in the Escrow Fund pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement to redeem the Series 1982A Bonds on the first permitted Redemption Date, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $3,600,000, and other moneys of the Issuer, such Series 1997 D Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997C Bonds.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997D Bonds be sold to the Water Development Authority pursuant to a Loan Agreement and made a part hereof, to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer.

K. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds, being the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,600,000 to permanently finance the cost of refunding the District's Series 1982A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of paying in full the entire outstanding principal of, the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on, the Series 1982A Bonds; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

L. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1997D Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to refunding the Series 1982A Bonds and issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any Series 1997D Bonds, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which expired or the rights of all parties to appeal have been waived and "approved by" the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

N. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior or subordinate to the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Bond as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982B dated August 1, 1982, issued in the original principal amount of $795,515 (the "Series 1982 B Bonds");	First Lien (Parity)
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994A dated June 6, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $170,532 (the "Series 1994A Bonds");	First Lien (Parity)
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A dated April 25, 1996, issued in the original principal amount of $151,800 (the "1996A Bonds").	First Lien (Parity)

The Series 1982B Bonds, the Series 1994A Bonds and the Series 1996A Bonds First Lien (Parity) are hereinafter called the "Prior Bonds."

The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds and with the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith with respect to the liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects the Issuer has complied with the requirements for issuance of parity bonds in the Prior Resolutions. Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the revenues or assets of the System.

O. The Issuer has, by certification from an independent certified public accountant, met the parity test of Section 7.07 of the Prior Resolutions.

P. The Code provides exceptions from the rebate provisions for issues of small governmental units meeting certain requirements. It is in the best interest of the Issuer and its inhabitants to qualify for the small governmental unit exception from the rebate provisions for the Bonds. Accordingly, it is hereby found and determined:

(1) The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers.

(2) The Bonds are not private activity bonds as defined by the Code.

(3) Ninety-five percent (95%) or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the Code) of the Bonds will be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer.

(4) The Issuer reasonably expects that the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer and all subordinate entities thereof during the calendar year in which the Bonds for the refunding will be issued will not aggregately exceed $5,000,000. The Issuer reasonably expects to issue the Bonds in calendar year 1997.

Q. The Issuer will not permit, at any time, any of the proceeds of the Bond or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bond from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.

R. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bond.

S. The Bond will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of the Code.

T. It is reasonably anticipated that all proceeds of the Bond will be spent within three years from the date of issuance.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds of like series.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding. The Series 1982A Bonds outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds in an amount not more than $3,600,000, are hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1982A Bonds imposed by the Prior Resolution is hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and from other moneys available therefor, of the following: (a) if required by the Escrow Agreement, an amount equal to the paying agent charges and the escrow agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Series 1982A Bonds; (b) an amount which will be simultaneously invested in Government Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient, together with certain cash, if any, which may also be deposited, to provide for the payment of the principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Series 1982A Bonds as the same become due, to the first permitted Redemption Date thereof, being October 1, 2001, and on such Redemption Date to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 1982A Bonds, all as set forth in the Escrow Agreement which is hereby authorized. Contemporaneously with the deposit of the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and other moneys into the Escrow Fund, the amount on deposit in the Series 1982A Bonds Reserve Account created by the Prior Resolution shall be transferred to the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account. The Issuer hereby authorizes the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission to act as Escrow Agent with respect to the refunding of the Series 1982A Bonds.

Pursuant to the Prior Resolution, upon refunding of the Series 1982A Bonds, the outstanding Series 1982B Bonds shall share a first lien parity position with respect to the liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Bonds herein authorized, the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds, issued simultaneously herewith.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of funding a reserve account for the Series 1997D Bonds, refunding the Series 1982A Bonds, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable bonds of the Issuer. Said Bonds shall be issued in one series, to be designated "Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,600,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter or in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund established by Section 5.03 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution, the Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in this Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in the Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Additional Terms of Series 1997D Bonds. In addition to the terms set forth in Sections 3.01 and 3.02 hereof and in anticipation of the sale of the Series 1997D Bonds to the Authority, the Issuer covenants that the Series 1997D Bonds shall comply in all respects with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and of any resolution of the Authority authorizing the issuance of Series 1997D Bonds pursuant to the Program.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.08. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.09. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service on all the Series 1997D Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds, the Series 1997C Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund

hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1997D Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1997D Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bonds]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997D

No. D-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) in installments on _____ 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 199_. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of First Century Bank, Oceana, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority dated _____, 1997.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds (the "Bonds") issued in the original principal amount of $_____ (i) to pay a portion of the costs of refunding the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A; [(ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds;] and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia,

including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1997, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution") and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S PRIOR BONDS, AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION, AND THE SERIES 1997B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997C BONDS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997C Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds (the "Bond Proceeds"). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside in a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond Proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Series 1997D Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with any of the Series 1997D Bonds including the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997C Bonds, issued simultaneously herewith, provided however, that so long as the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account is funded at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on said Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and the reserve account for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997D Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, is funded at an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1997

_____, as Registrar

By: _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Series 1997D Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A". Prior to closing, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of refunding the Series 1982 A Bonds and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of such Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Cost of Issuance; and

(4) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

(1) Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the fifteenth day of each month commencing on the fifteenth day of the month following the month of delivery of the Series 1997B Bonds, make the payments required by Section 5.03A(2) of the Prior Resolutions and (a) shall simultaneously therewith apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Series 1997B Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Series 1997B Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997B Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.10. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall

apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month simultaneously with the payments required by this Section, 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will mature and become due on said Series 1997C Bond on the next ensuing quarterly payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly payment date and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997D Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1997D Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall (a) on the fifteenth day of each month, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, make the payment required by Sections 5.03A(3) of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously therewith shall apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997B Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.10, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 1997B Bonds over the life of the Bonds. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997C Bond on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997C Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997D Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997D Bond Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997D Bond on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in

the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997D Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date

.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to RUS. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder other than to RUS shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its remittance checks to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 5.03 A(4) of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith (a) deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Series 1997B Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the fifteenth day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Series 1997B Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth (1/10) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Fund, as set forth above. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein; and (b) commencing on the first day of each month, 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997C Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997C Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997C Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997C Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997C Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997B Reserve Requirement; and (c) commencing on the first day of each month, 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997D Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997D Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997D Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997D Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997D Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997D Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, simultaneously with the payments listed above, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account (such amount to be inclusive

with Section 5.03A(5) of the Prior Resolutions, not in addition to). All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1997B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 1997C Bond Reserve Account, or the Series 1997D Bond Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Funds are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited for use in the Earnings Fund as required by Section 8.03.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1997D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account, including deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997D Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any Parity Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and the fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Accounts have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BONDS PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bonds Proceed; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. (1) From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1997D Bonds, the following amounts shall be deposited as set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Escrow Account an amount to pay in full the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on, the Series 1982A Bonds. This amount may be reduced by any transfers to the Escrow Account from the Series 1982A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account the sum, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997D Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Account and applied solely to payment of costs of issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds.

The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Cost of Issuance Account and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Cost of Issuance Account set forth in this Resolution. Moneys in the Cost of Issuance Account shall be used solely to pay costs of issuance and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds

Section 6.02. Disbursements from the Cost of Issuance Account. Payments for Costs of Issuance of the Bonds shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Cost of Issuance Account (except for the costs of issuance of the Bonds originally authorized hereby, which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of Issuance;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Cost of Issuance Account only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Cost of Issuance Account shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Cost of Issuance Account. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds, Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997D Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth, described in and ordered by the PSC Order, which schedule of rates is attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference and is hereby adopted and approved as the rates of the Issuer, which rates will become effective as provided in the PSC Order.

The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Sections 10.01. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1997D Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Series 1997D Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable, par, or otherwise in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Sections 10.01. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1997D Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Series 1997D Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable, par, or otherwise in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds

(66 2/3%) in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the respective liens of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997D Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 1997D Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part

thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997D Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and in accordance with the plans and specifications of the Consulting Engineer, in the event that the Series 1997D Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefore, to pay all costs of construction and acquisition of the project without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds and provided further that prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds and under the provisions of this paragraph, the Consulting Engineers shall file with the Secretary a certificate to the effect that additional funds are necessary for such purpose. All such Parity Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this paragraph shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of the construction costs to complete the Project, and the maturities of any such Parity Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by the Authority.

Section 7.08. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed by the Uniform System of accounts promulgated by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained

by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system, which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body, shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Resolution and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted

whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, including any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within thirty days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date the Series 1982A Bonds are refunded and for two years following such date, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development, construction and operation of the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will,

as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interest of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Authority from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation and ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code § 38-2-39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and with all federal and state requirements and standards and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of the System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

The Issuer will maintain all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be solely operated as a public purpose and as local governmental activity of the Issuer.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as 'private activity bonds' within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take

all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax exempt status of the Bonds, including without limitation the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Statutory Mortgage Lien. A statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by Section 19 of the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the benefit of all Registered Owners of Bonds.

Section 7.21. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.22. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CRF Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once a year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records relating thereto so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of intent on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds so that the Series 1997D Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds so that the interest on the Series 1997D Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution on account of the Series 1997D Bonds, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code or the Loan Agreement, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to the Construction Trust Fund until completion of the Project, and thereafter to the Revenue Fund.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Series 1997D Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when

such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Series 1997D Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Series 1997D Bonds and during the period between the Closing Date for the Series 1997D Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Series 1997D Bonds, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Series 1997D Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed

by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of six years following the retirement of the Series 1997D Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority and shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request.

J. AMENDMENTS TO THIS SECTION. Notwithstanding any of the provisions herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to amend the provisions of this Section from time to time at the direction of the Authority in order to insure continuing compliance with Section 8.02 hereof.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds, the Series 1997C Bonds, the Series 1997D Bonds or the Prior Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide

for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 9.04. Remedies on Parity With Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedies set forth in Sections 9.02 and 9.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due, the principal installments of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution and the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable

thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 12 day of June, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson, Public Service District

Member, Public Service District

Member, Public Service District

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Shady Spring Public Service District on the ____ day of _____, 1997.

Dated: _____, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service District

98376

EXHIBIT A

LOAN AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF RATES

EXHIBIT A

LOAN AGREEMENT

SEE TAB NO. 9

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF RATES

SEE TAB NO. 16

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1997D

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVAL OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE REFUNDING OF THE SERIES 1982A BONDS; APPOINTING AN ESCROW AGENT, REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENT AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Raleigh, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on June 12, 1997, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982A, OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D, OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,056,954.52, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE DISTRICT, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the refunding of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, dated August 1, 1982 (the "1982A Bonds"), and issuance of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Series 1997D Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to

exceed $3,600,000, for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of such refunding; and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact principal amount of the Series 1997D Bonds to be sold and the date, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, price and other terms of the Series 1997D Bonds should be established, that an Escrow Agent, Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that an Escrow Agreement and Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement be approved, and that other matters pertaining to the Series 1997D Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of the Governing Body;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997D Bonds are proposed to be purchased by The West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a Loan Agreement between the Authority and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted and tthat the Loan Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the aggregate principal amount, the prices, the maturity dates and amounts, and the interest rates of the Series 1997D Bonds, be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 1997D Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1997D Bonds. The Series 1997D Bonds shall be dated, shall be issued in such aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,056,954.52, shall bear interest at the rate of 6.25%, with interest payable semiannually on August 1 and October 1, 1997 such dates, with final maturity to be on or before October 1, 2035, and shall have such redemption provisions and other terms as set forth in the Loan Agreement. All other provisions relating to the Series 1997D Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 1997D Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 2. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as Escrow Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 3. The Registrar Agreement to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the

Registrar designated herein, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. [RESERVED].

Section 5. [RESERVED].

Section 6. The firm of Hamb & Poffenbarger, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Escrow Agent and Paying Agent.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacities of Registrar.

Section 9. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate First State Bank & Trust, Beckley, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Depository Bank.

Section 10. The firm of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 11. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent, Depository Bank, Escrow Agent and Authority shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Bank One, West Virginia, N.A.
707 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

DEPOSITORY BANK

First State Bank & Trust
Beckley, West Virginia 25801

ESCROW AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
812 Quarrier Street, Suite 300
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including a tax and arbitrage certificate, required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997D Bond issue to the end that the Series 1997D Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 13. Under the provisions of the Act, and as provided in the Resolution and the Series 1997D Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System of the Issuer and the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account established by the Resolution, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1997D Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 14. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this day of June 19th, 1997.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT at a meeting of the Public Service Board held at 5:00 p.m., on June 19, 1997, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present acting throughout.

Dated this day 19th of June, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1997D

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVAL OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE REFUNDING OF THE SERIES 1982A BONDS; APPOINTING AN ESCROW AGENT, REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENT AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Raleigh, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on June 12, 1997, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982A, OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D, OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,056,954.52, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE DISTRICT, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the refunding of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, dated August 1, 1982 (the "1982A Bonds"), and issuance of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Series 1997D Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to

exceed $3,600,000, for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of such refunding; and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact principal amount of the Series 1997D Bonds to be sold and the date, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, price and other terms of the Series 1997D Bonds should be established, that an Escrow Agent, Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that an Escrow Agreement and Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement be approved, and that other matters pertaining to the Series 1997D Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of the Governing Body;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997D Bonds are proposed to be purchased by The West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a Loan Agreement between the Authority and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted and tthat the Loan Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the aggregate principal amount, the prices, the maturity dates and amounts, and the interest rates of the Series 1997D Bonds, be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 1997D Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1997D Bonds. The Series 1997D Bonds shall be dated, shall be issued in such aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,056,954.52, shall bear interest at the rate of 6.25%, with interest payable semiannually on August 1 and October 1, 1997 such dates, with final maturity to be on or before October 1, 2035, and shall have such redemption provisions and other terms as set forth in the Loan Agreement. All other provisions relating to the Series 1997D Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 1997D Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 2. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as Escrow Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 3. The Registrar Agreement to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the

Registrar designated herein, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. [RESERVED].

Section 5. [RESERVED].

Section 6. The firm of Hamb & Poffenbarger, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Escrow Agent and Paying Agent.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacities of Registrar.

Section 9. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate First State Bank & Trust, Beckley, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Depository Bank.

Section 10. The firm of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 11. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent, Depository Bank, Escrow Agent and Authority shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Bank One, West Virginia, N.A.
707 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

DEPOSITORY BANK

First State Bank & Trust
Beckley, West Virginia 25801

ESCROW AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
812 Quarrier Street, Suite 300
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including a tax and arbitrage certificate, required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997D Bond issue to the end that the Series 1997D Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 13. Under the provisions of the Act, and as provided in the Resolution and the Series 1997D Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System of the Issuer and the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account established by the Resolution, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1997D Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 14. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this day of _____, 1997.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT at a meeting of the Public Service Board held at 5:00 p.m., on June 19, 1997, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present acting throughout.

Dated this day 19th of June, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary

6(d) Series 1997D Escrow Agreement between Shady Spring Public Service District and West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

ESCROW AGREEMENT

This ESCROW AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of June 24, 1997, by and between SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (the "Issuer") and the WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION (the "Commission" or the "Escrow Agent").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system (the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, extensions and improvements thereto by issuance of several series of bonds, of which among the outstanding are the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, dated August 1, 1982, originally issued in the aggregate amount of $2,680,000, of which $2,520,000 is presently outstanding (the "Series 1982A Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Series 1982A Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer adopted August 1, 1982,as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted on August 1, 1982 (collectively, the "1982A Resolution");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Series 1997D Bonds"), pursuant to a resolution adopted June 12, 1997, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted June 19, 1997 (collectively, the "1997D Resolution"), and contemporaneously therewith, legally defease the Series 1982A Bonds by applying proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and certain moneys of the Issuer ("Issuer's Funds") to the purchase of obligations of the United States government to be deposited, together with certain cash amounts, in the Escrow Fund herein described;

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agent will cause to be purchased on behalf of the Issuer, with certain of such Series 1997D Bonds proceeds and Issuer's Funds, certain United States Treasury Obligations (the "Government Securities") described in the Verification Report, dated June 24, 1997, of Smith, Cochrain & Hicks, a firm of independent certified public accountants, attached hereto as EXHIBIT A - VERIFICATION REPORT (the "Verification Report");

WHEREAS, the Government Securities, plus cash amounts in the Escrow Fund which will be delivered to the Escrow Agent simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, are in such principal amount and mature and bear interest at such rates and are payable at such times and in such amounts as to insure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1982A Bonds as they come due, and, on the first permitted redemption date thereof, being October 1, 2001 (the "Redemption Date"), the entire remaining principal amount of the Series 1982A Bonds then outstanding, together with a redemption premium of 13.6694915% of the principal amount so redeemed, and interest accrued thereon to October 1, 2001 (collective, the "Redemption Price");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has found it desirable to appoint the Escrow Agent and the Commission has agreed to such appointment for the purposes of holding title, as trustee, to the Government Securities, receiving payments of the principal thereof and interest thereon when due, disbursing to the paying agent such amounts as may be necessary to provide for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due and payable, and on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price and holding, investing and reinvesting any cash balances which may at any time not be needed for immediate disbursement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, and in order further to secure payment of the Series 1982 A Bonds, as heretofore provided, the parties hereto mutually undertake, promise and agree for themselves, their respective representatives, successors and assigns, as follows:

1. There is hereby created and established with the Escrow Agent an irrevocable trust fund to be known as the Escrow Fund, to be held in the custody of the Escrow Agent, separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer and the Escrow Agent. The deposit of securities or moneys in the Escrow Fund shall constitute an irrevocable deposit of said securities or moneys in trust for, and such moneys and securities, together with any income or interest earned thereon, shall be applied, except as otherwise provided herein, to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due and payable, and on the Redemption Date, to pay the Redemption Price, all in accordance with paragraph 5 hereof.

2. Concurrently with the delivery of the Series 1997 D Bonds, the Commission shall transfer from the Series 1982 A Bonds Reserve Account (i) the sum of $211,871.97 to the Series 1997 D Bonds Reserve Account and the sum of $98,988.27 to the Escrow Agent for deposit into the Escrow Fund. Additionally, concurrently with the delivery of the Series 1997 D Bonds, the Commission shall transfer $115,692.04 from the Series 1982 A Bonds Sinking Fund to purchase escrow securities for the Escrow Account.

3. Concurrently with the delivery of the Series 1997 D Bonds, the Issuer and the Escrow Agent shall cause (i) Series 1997 D Bonds proceeds in the amount of $3,035,954.52, and (ii) the amounts described in paragraph 2 above, on deposit with the Commission in the Series 1982 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account to be deposited in the Escrow Fund, and thereupon $3,250,634 to be applied to the purchase of the Government Securities and to hold the remaining $0.83 as cash, uninvested, in the Escrow Fund. Maturing principal and interest (together with reinvestment proceeds thereof) of the Government Securities and the uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of the Series 1982 A Bonds. Smith, Cochran & Hicks, CPAs, has certified, in its Verification Report, attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A**, that the Government Securities, together with the income to be derived therefrom and the uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due and payable, and, on the Redemption Date, to pay the Redemption Price. The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Escrow Agent to subscribe to the purchase of the Government Securities.

4. The Escrow Agent shall have no authority to reinvest funds or make substitutions of the Government Securities acquired hereunder under this agreement except as follows:

If requested by the Issuer, and upon receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such substitution will not affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds or the Series 1997 D Bonds under the Internal Revenue Code of 1987, as amended and then in effect (the "Code"), the Escrow Agent may substitute other United States Treasury Obligations for the Government Securities, provided that such United States Treasury Obligations being substituted must be non-callable obligations of the United States of America ("Direct Obligations"), must be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due, and also pay, on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price, and provided further, that the Escrow Agent receives verification by a Certified Public Accountant of the sufficiency of the escrowed securities to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due, and also pay, on the Redemption Date, the

1982 A Bonds as the same become due, and also pay, on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price.

5. The Escrow Agent shall transfer from the Escrow Fund and deposit directly with the paying agent for the Series 1982 A Bonds, in immediately available funds on October 1, 1997, and on each April 1 and October 1 thereafter, to and including October 1, 2001, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due, in accordance with the Series 1982 A Bonds debt service schedule attached to the Verification Report, and on the Redemption Date, an amount sufficient to pay the Redemption Price. The Escrow Agent is not required to provide any redemption notices to the holders of the Series 1982 A Bonds.

6. The holders of the Series 1982 A Bonds shall have an express lien on all moneys and assets in the Escrow Fund until paid out, used and applies in accordance with this Agreement.

7. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 17 hereof, 12 months after the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to paragraph 5 of this Agreement, the amounts remaining in the Escrow Fund, if any, shall be deposited by the Escrow Agent in the Series 1997 D Bonds Sinking Fund, and applied to payment of the Series 1997 D Bonds.

8. The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to fees for services rendered under this Agreement and reasonable expenses as set forth in EXHIBIT B - ESCROW AGENT FEES, attached hereto. The Issuer shall pay from its own funds, to the Escrow Agent the amounts at the times set forth in EXHIBIT B. In no event shall such fees or expenses be paid from the Escrow Fund, nor shall the Escrow Agent or the paying agent have any lien whatsoever upon any of the moneys or Government Securities in the Escrow Fund for the payment of such fees or expenses.

9. The Issuer and the Escrow Agent independently hereby covenant that no part of the moneys or funds at any time in the Escrow Fund shall be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations, the acquisition of which would cause any of the Series 1982 A Bonds or the Series 1997 D Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 148 of the Code, or to be subject to treatment under section 148 as an obligation not described in Section 103 of the Code.

10. The Escrow Agent shall not have any responsibility with respect to the sufficiency of this Escrow Agreement to effect payment, redemption or defeasance of the Series 1982 A Bonds. The liability of the Escrow Agent for the payment of the principal of, interest on and Redemption Price of the Series 1982 A Bonds shall be limited to the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to paragraph 5 hereof. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible because of the failure of the Issuer to perform any act required of it by this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall have no responsibility to the Issuer or any other person in connection with this Escrow Agreement, except as specifically provided herein, and shall not be responsible for anything done or omitted to be done by it except for its own negligence or willful default in the performance of any obligation imposed on it hereunder.

11. By execution of this Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent accepts the duties and obligations as Escrow Agent hereunder. The Escrow Agent represents that it has all requisite power, and has taken all action necessary to execute the trusts hereby created.

12. If the Escrow Agent is called upon by the terms of this Escrow Agreement to determine the occurrence of any event or contingency, the Escrow Agent may request from the Issuer or any other person such reasonable additional evidence as the Escrow Agent in its discretion may deem necessary to determine any fact relating to the occurrence of such event or contingency, and in this connection may inquire and consult with the Issuer, at any time. The Escrow Agent may request an opinion of counsel for a determination of any legal issue which might arise in the performance of its duties hereunder and may act in accordance with the advice given in such opinion.

13. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any loss resulting from any investment made pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

14. The Escrow Agent may act upon any notice, request, waiver, consent, certificate, receipt, authorization, power of attorney or other instrument or document which the Escrow Agent in good faith believes to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons.

15. The Escrow Agent may resign or be removed by the Issuer, and thereby become discharged from the trusts hereby created, by notice given to the Issuer and each insurer of any of the Series 1982 A Bonds not less than thirty (30) days before such resignation or removal shall take effect. Such resignation or removal shall take effect immediately, however, upon the earlier appointment of a new Escrow Agent hereunder and acceptance of the trusts hereby created. The Escrow Agent shall continue to serve as Escrow Agent until a successor is appointed and the funds held hereunder transferred. The Escrow Agent shall provide a proper accounting to the Issuer of all funds deposited pursuant to this Escrow Agreement within 30 days of the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent. If no such appointment has been made at the end of the 30 day period, the Escrow Agent may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for appointment of a successor or temporary Escrow Agent. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall rebate to the Issuer any fees theretofore paid in advance by the Issuer to the Escrow Agent for its services under this Escrow Agreement.

16. This Escrow Agreement is made for the benefit of the Issuer, the Escrow Agent and the holders from time to time of the Series 1982 A Bonds, except as otherwise expressly provided herein. This Escrow Agreement may be modifies or amended at anytime, provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall be made which would, materially adversely affect the interest of any of the holders of the Series 1982 A Bonds.

17. If any Outstanding Series 1982 A Bonds are not presented for payment on the Redemption Date, and moneys are held by the Escrow Agent for payment thereof, such moneys shall be held for such purposes for a period of 5 years from the date such payment was due, at which time such moneys shall be paid to the Issuer. Following such payment to the Issuer, the Issuer shall be responsible for payment to any holder of the Series 1982 A Bonds presenting such Series 1982 A Bonds to the Escrow Agent of the amount payable to such holder.

18. This Escrow Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of the date on which all the Outstanding Series 1982 A Bonds have been redeemed, paid in full and discharged, or, as described in paragraph 17 above, 2 years after the last date on which payment on the Series 1982 A Bonds is due. Upon termination of this Escrow Agreement, any remaining moneys and Government Securities in the Escrow Fund shall be transferred as provided in paragraph 7 hereof.

19. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement to be performed on the part of any of the parties hereto shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

20. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

21. This Agreement is made in the State of West Virginia under the Constitution and laws of such State and is to be so construed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By _____
Chairman, Public Service Board

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND

COMMISSION

By _____
Executive Director

EXHIBIT A - VERIFICATION REPORT

[Included as Transcript Document No. 28]

EXHIBIT B - ESCROW AGENT FEES

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 1982 A

CERTIFICATE OF DEFEASANCE OF BONDS TO BE REFUNDED

I, R. Witter Hallan, Executive Director of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent (the "Escrow Agent") under the Escrow Agreement dated June 24, 1997 (the "Escrow Agreement"), by and between the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "District") and the Escrow Agent, hereby certify to the following:

1. There have been received this day the irrevocable instructions and moneys or other assets described in paragraph 3 of the Escrow Agreement.

2. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, as of this day there are on deposit in the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement amounts which, together with the earnings thereon, will be sufficient without reinvestment or substitution to pay the Redemption Price of and interest on the District's Revenue Bonds described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Bonds To Be Refunded") as the same come due and as required by the Escrow Agreement, and, thus, to defease the lien on the Bonds To Be Refunded.

3. The lien of the Bonds To Be Refunded (except such lien created under the Escrow Agreement) is effectively defeased pursuant to the terms of the Resolution as of the date hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand this 24th day of June, 1997.

R. Witter Hallan
Executive Director, West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent

CHASFS3:52159

EXHIBIT A

(66 2/3%) in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the respective liens of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997D Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 1997D Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part

thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997D Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and in accordance with the plans and specifications of the Consulting Engineer, in the event that the Series 1997D Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefore, to pay all costs of construction and acquisition of the project without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds and provided further that prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds and under the provisions of this paragraph, the Consulting Engineers shall file with the Secretary a certificate to the effect that additional funds are necessary for such purpose. All such Parity Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this paragraph shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of the construction costs to complete the Project, and the maturities of any such Parity Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by the Authority.

Section 7.08. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed by the Uniform System of accounts promulgated by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained

by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system, which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body, shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Resolution and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted

whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, including any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within thirty days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date the Series 1982A Bonds are refunded and for two years following such date, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development, construction and operation of the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will,

as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interest of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Authority from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation and ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code § 38-2-39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and with all federal and state requirements and standards and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of the System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

The Issuer will maintain all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be solely operated as a public purpose and as local governmental activity of the Issuer.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as private activity bonds' within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take

all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax exempt status of the Bonds, including without limitation the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Statutory Mortgage Lien. A statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by Section 19 of the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the benefit of all Registered Owners of Bonds.

Section 7.21. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.22. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CRF Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once a year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records relating thereto so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of intent on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds so that the Series 1997D Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds so that the interest on the Series 1997D Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution on account of the Series 1997D Bonds, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code or the Loan Agreement, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to the Construction Trust Fund until completion of the Project, and thereafter to the Revenue Fund.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Series 1997D Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when

such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Series 1997D Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Series 1997D Bonds and during the period between the Closing Date for the Series 1997D Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Series 1997D Bonds, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Series 1997D Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed

by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of six years following the retirement of the Series 1997D Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority and shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request.

J. AMENDMENTS TO THIS SECTION. Notwithstanding any of the provisions herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to amend the provisions of this Section from time to time at the direction of the Authority in order to insure continuing compliance with Section 8.02 hereof.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds, the Series 1997C Bonds, the Series 1997D Bonds or the Prior Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide

for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 9.04. Remedies on Parity With Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedies set forth in Sections 9.02 and 9.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due, the principal installments of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Bonds: provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution and the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable

thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this ____ day of _____, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____
Chairperson, Public Service District

_____
Member, Public Service District

_____
Member, Public Service District

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Shady Spring Public Service District on the ____ day of _____, 1997.

Dated: _____, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service District

98376

EXHIBIT A

LOAN AGREEMENT

SEE TAB NO. 9

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF RATES

SEE TAB NO. 16

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1997D

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVAL OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE REFUNDING OF THE SERIES 1982A BONDS; APPOINTING AN ESCROW AGENT, REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENT AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Raleigh, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on June 12, 1997, a resolution the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982A, OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D, OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,056,954.52, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE DISTRICT, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the refunding of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, dated August 1, 1982 (the "1982A Bonds"), and issuance of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Series 1997D Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to

exceed $3,600,000, for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of such refunding; and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact principal amount of the Series 1997D Bonds to be sold and the date, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, price and other terms of the Series 1997D Bonds should be established, that an Escrow Agent, Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that an Escrow Agreement and Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement be approved, and that other matters pertaining to the Series 1997D Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of the Governing Body;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997D Bonds are proposed to be purchased by The West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a Loan Agreement between the Authority and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted and tthat the Loan Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the aggregate principal amount, the prices, the maturity dates and amounts, and the interest rates of the Series 1997D Bonds, be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 1997D Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1997D Bonds. The Series 1997D Bonds shall be dated, shall be issued in such aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,056,954.52, shall bear interest at the rate of 6.25%, with interest payable semiannually on August 1 and October 1, 1997 such dates, with final maturity to be on or before October 1, 2035, and shall have such redemption provisions and other terms as set forth in the Loan Agreement. All other provisions relating to the Series 1997D Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 1997D Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 2. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as Escrow Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 3. The Registrar Agreement to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the

Registrar designated herein, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. [RESERVED].

Section 5. [RESERVED].

Section 6. The firm of Hamb & Poffenbarger, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 1997D Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Escrow Agent and Paying Agent.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacities of Registrar.

Section 9. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate First State Bank & Trust, Beckley, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Depository Bank.

Section 10. The firm of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 11. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent, Depository Bank, Escrow Agent and Authority shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Bank One, West Virginia, N.A.
707 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

DEPOSITORY BANK

First State Bank & Trust
Beckley, West Virginia 25801

ESCROW AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
812 Quarrier Street, Suite 300
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including a tax and arbitrage certificate, required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997D Bond issue to the end that the Series 1997D Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 13. Under the provisions of the Act, and as provided in the Resolution and the Series 1997D Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System of the Issuer and the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account established by the Resolution, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1997D Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 14. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this day of _____, 1997.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT at a meeting of the Public Service Board held at 5:00 p.m., on June 19, 1997, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present acting throughout.

Dated this day 19th of June, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary

6(d) Series 1997D Escrow Agreement between Shady Spring Public Service District and West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

ESCROW AGREEMENT

This ESCROW AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of June 24, 1997, by and between SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (the "Issuer") and the WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION (the "Commission" or the "Escrow Agent").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system (the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, extensions and improvements thereto by issuance of several series of bonds, of which among the outstanding are the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, dated August 1, 1982, originally issued in the aggregate amount of $2,680,000, of which $2,520,000 is presently outstanding (the "Series 1982A Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Series 1982A Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer adopted August 1, 1982,as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted on August 1, 1982 (collectively, the "1982A Resolution");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Series 1997D Bonds"), pursuant to a resolution adopted June 12, 1997, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted June 19, 1997 (collectively, the "1997D Resolution"), and contemporaneously therewith, legally defease the Series 1982A Bonds by applying proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds and certain moneys of the Issuer ("Issuer's Funds") to the purchase of obligations of the United States government to be deposited, together with certain cash amounts, in the Escrow Fund herein described;

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agent will cause to be purchased on behalf of the Issuer, with certain of such Series 1997D Bonds proceeds and Issuer's Funds, certain United States Treasury Obligations (the "Government Securities") described in the Verification Report, dated June 24, 1997, of Smith, Cochrain & Hicks, a firm of independent certified public accountants, attached hereto as EXHIBIT A - VERIFICATION REPORT (the "Verification Report");

WHEREAS, the Government Securities, plus cash amounts in the Escrow Fund which will be delivered to the Escrow Agent simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1997D Bonds, are in such principal amount and mature and bear interest at such rates and are payable at such times and in such amounts as to insure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1982A Bonds as they come due, and, on the first permitted redemption date thereof, being October 1, 2001 (the "Redemption Date"), the entire remaining principal amount of the Series 1982A Bonds then outstanding, together with a redemption premium of 13.6694915% of the principal amount so redeemed, and interest accrued thereon to October 1, 2001 (collective, the "Redemption Price");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has found it desirable to appoint the Escrow Agent and the Commission has agreed to such appointment for the purposes of holding title, as trustee, to the Government Securities, receiving payments of the principal thereof and interest thereon when due, disbursing to the paying agent such amounts as may be necessary to provide for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due and payable, and on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price and holding, investing and reinvesting any cash balances which may at any time not be needed for immediate disbursement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, and in order further to secure payment of the Series 1982 A Bonds, as heretofore provided, the parties hereto mutually undertake, promise and agree for themselves, their respective representatives, successors and assigns, as follows:

1. There is hereby created and established with the Escrow Agent an irrevocable trust fund to be known as the Escrow Fund, to be held in the custody of the Escrow Agent, separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer and the Escrow Agent. The deposit of securities or moneys in the Escrow Fund shall constitute an irrevocable deposit of said securities or moneys in trust for, and such moneys and securities, together with any income or interest earned thereon, shall be applied, except as otherwise provided herein, to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due and payable, and on the Redemption Date, to pay the Redemption Price, all in accordance with paragraph 5 hereof.

2. Concurrently with the delivery of the Series 1997 D Bonds, the Commission shall transfer from the Series 1982 A Bonds Reserve Account (i) the sum of $211,871.87 to the Series 1997 D Bonds Reserve Account and the sum of $98,988.27 to the Escrow Agent for deposit into the Escrow Fund. Additionally, concurrently with the delivery of the Series 1997 D Bonds, the Commission shall transfer $115,692.04 from the Series 1982 A Bonds Sinking Fund to purchase escrow securities for the Escrow Account.

3. Concurrently with the delivery of the Series 1997 D Bonds, the Issuer and the Escrow Agent shall cause (i) Series 1997 D Bonds proceeds in the amount of $3,035,954.52, and (ii) the amounts described in paragraph 2 above, on deposit with the Commission in the Series 1982 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account to be deposited in the Escrow Fund, and thereupon $3,250,634 to be applied to the purchase of the Government Securities and to hold the remaining $0.83 as cash, uninvested, in the Escrow Fund. Maturing principal and interest (together with reinvestment proceeds thereof) of the Government Securities and the uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of the Series 1982 A Bonds. Smith, Cochran & Hicks, CPAs, has certified, in its Verification Report, attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A**, that the Government Securities, together with the income to be derived therefrom and the uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due and payable, and, on the Redemption Date, to pay the Redemption Price. The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Escrow Agent to subscribe to the purchase of the Government Securities.

4. The Escrow Agent shall have no authority to reinvest funds or make substitutions of the Government Securities acquired hereunder under this agreement except as follows:

If requested by the Issuer, and upon receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such substitution will not affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds or the Series 1997 D Bonds under the Internal Revenue Code of 1987, as amended and then in effect (the "Code"), the Escrow Agent may substitute other United States Treasury Obligations for the Government Securities, provided that such United States Treasury Obligations being substituted must be non-callable obligations of the United States of America ("Direct Obligations"), must be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due, and also pay, on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price, and provided further, that the Escrow Agent receives verification by a Certified Public Accountant of the sufficiency of the escrowed securities to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due, and also pay, on the Redemption Date, the

1982 A Bonds as the same become due, and also pay, on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price.

5. The Escrow Agent shall transfer from the Escrow Fund and deposit directly with the paying agent for the Series 1982 A Bonds, in immediately available funds on October 1, 1997, and on each April 1 and October 1 thereafter, to and including October 1, 2001, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1982 A Bonds as the same become due, in accordance with the Series 1982 A Bonds debt service schedule attached to the Verification Report, and on the Redemption Date, an amount sufficient to pay the Redemption Price. The Escrow Agent is not required to provide any redemption notices to the holders of the Series 1982 A Bonds.

6. The holders of the Series 1982 A Bonds shall have an express lien on all moneys and assets in the Escrow Fund until paid out, used and applies in accordance with this Agreement.

7. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 17 hereof, 12 months after the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to paragraph 5 of this Agreement, the amounts remaining in the Escrow Fund, if any, shall be deposited by the Escrow Agent in the Series 1997 D Bonds Sinking Fund, and applied to payment of the Series 1997 D Bonds.

8. The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to fees for services rendered under this Agreement and reasonable expenses as set forth in EXHIBIT B - ESCROW AGENT FEES, attached hereto. The Issuer shall pay from its own funds, to the Escrow Agent the amounts at the times set forth in EXHIBIT B. In no event shall such fees or expenses be paid from the Escrow Fund, nor shall the Escrow Agent or the paying agent have any lien whatsoever upon any of the moneys or Government Securities in the Escrow Fund for the payment of such fees or expenses.

9. The Issuer and the Escrow Agent independently hereby covenant that no part of the moneys or funds at any time in the Escrow Fund shall be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations, the acquisition of which would cause any of the Series 1982 A Bonds or the Series 1997 D Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 148 of the Code, or to be subject to treatment under section 148 as an obligation not described in Section 103 of the Code.

10. The Escrow Agent shall not have any responsibility with respect to the sufficiency of this Escrow Agreement to effect payment, redemption or defeasance of the Series 1982 A Bonds. The liability of the Escrow Agent for the payment of the principal of, interest on and Redemption Price of the Series 1982 A Bonds shall be limited to the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to paragraph 5 hereof. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible because of the failure of the Issuer to perform any act required of it by this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall have no responsibility to the Issuer or any other person in connection with this Escrow Agreement, except as specifically provided herein, and shall not be responsible for anything done or omitted to be done by it except for its own negligence or willful default in the performance of any obligation imposed on it hereunder.

11. By execution of this Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent accepts the duties and obligations as Escrow Agent hereunder. The Escrow Agent represents that it has all requisite power, and has taken all action necessary to execute the trusts hereby created.

12. If the Escrow Agent is called upon by the terms of this Escrow Agreement to determine the occurrence of any event or contingency, the Escrow Agent may request from the Issuer or any other person such reasonable additional evidence as the Escrow Agent in its discretion may deem necessary to determine any fact relating to the occurrence of such event or contingency, and in this connection may inquire and consult with the Issuer, at any time. The Escrow Agent may request an opinion of counsel for a determination of any legal issue which might arise in the performance of its duties hereunder and may act in accordance with the advice given in such opinion.

13. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any loss resulting from any investment made pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

14. The Escrow Agent may act upon any notice, request, waiver, consent, certificate, receipt, authorization, power of attorney or other instrument or document which the Escrow Agent in good faith believes to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons.

15. The Escrow Agent may resign or be removed by the Issuer, and thereby become discharged from the trusts hereby created, by notice given to the Issuer and each insurer of any of the Series 1982 A Bonds not less than thirty (30) days before such resignation or removal shall take effect. Such resignation or removal shall take effect immediately, however, upon the earlier appointment of a new Escrow Agent hereunder and acceptance of the trusts hereby created. The Escrow Agent shall continue to serve as Escrow Agent until a successor is appointed and the funds held hereunder transferred. The Escrow Agent shall provide a proper accounting to the Issuer of all funds deposited pursuant to this Escrow Agreement within 30 days of the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent. If no such appointment has been made at the end of the 30 day period, the Escrow Agent may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for appointment of a successor or temporary Escrow Agent. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall rebate to the Issuer any fees theretofore paid in advance by the Issuer to the Escrow Agent for its services under this Escrow Agreement.

16. This Escrow Agreement is made for the benefit of the Issuer, the Escrow Agent and the holders from time to time of the Series 1982 A Bonds, except as otherwise expressly provided herein. This Escrow Agreement may be modifies or amended at anytime, provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall be made which would, materially adversely affect the interest of any of the holders of the Series 1982 A Bonds.

17. If any Outstanding Series 1982 A Bonds are not presented for payment on the Redemption Date, and moneys are held by the Escrow Agent for payment thereof, such moneys shall be held for such purposes for a period of 5 years from the date such payment was due, at which time such moneys shall be paid to the Issuer. Following such payment to the Issuer, the Issuer shall be responsible for payment to any holder of the Series 1982 A Bonds presenting such Series 1982 A Bonds to the Escrow Agent of the amount payable to such holder.

18. This Escrow Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of the date on which all the Outstanding Series 1982 A Bonds have been redeemed, paid in full and discharged, or, as described in paragraph 17 above, 2 years after the last date on which payment on the Series 1982 A Bonds is due. Upon termination of this Escrow Agreement, any remaining moneys and Government Securities in the Escrow Fund shall be transferred as provided in paragraph 7 hereof.

19. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement to be performed on the part of any of the parties hereto shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

20. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

21. This Agreement is made in the State of West Virginia under the Constitution and laws of such State and is to be so construed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By _____
Chairman, Public Service Board

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND

COMMISSION

By _____
Executive Director

EXHIBIT A - VERIFICATION REPORT

[Included as Transcript Document No. 28]

EXHIBIT B - ESCROW AGENT FEES

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 1982 A

CERTIFICATE OF DEFEASANCE OF BONDS TO BE REFUNDED

I, R. Witter Hallan, Executive Director of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent (the "Escrow Agent") under the Escrow Agreement dated June 24, 1997 (the "Escrow Agreement"), by and between the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "District") and the Escrow Agent, hereby certify to the following:

1. There have been received this day the irrevocable instructions and moneys or other assets described in paragraph 3 of the Escrow Agreement.

2. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, as of this day there are on deposit in the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement amounts which, together with the earnings thereon, will be sufficient without reinvestment or substitution to pay the Redemption Price of and interest on the District's Revenue Bonds described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Bonds To Be Refunded") as the same come due and as required by the Escrow Agreement, and, thus, to defease the lien on the Bonds To Be Refunded.

3. The lien of the Bonds To Be Refunded (except such lien created under the Escrow Agreement) is effectively defeased pursuant to the terms of the Resolution as of the date hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand this 24th day of June, 1997.

R. Witter Hallan
Executive Director, West Virginia Municipal
Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent

CHASFS3:52159

EXHIBIT A

encl #
to June 12, 1997
Minutes

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

BECKLEY NEWSPAPERS INC.

BECKLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25801

June 10, 19 97

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF RALEIGH, to-wit:

I, Jack L. Scott, being first duly sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am Director of Advertising for Beckley Newspapers Inc., a corporation, publisher of the newspaper entitled The Register-Herald, an Independent newspaper; that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published daily, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the municipality of Beckley, Raleigh County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price of consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other notices; that the annexed notice

of Public Notice
(Description of notice)

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for two successive weeks (Class II), commencing with the issue of the 5th day of June, 1997, and ending with the issue of the 10th day of June, 1997, (and was posted at the _____

on the _____ day of _____); that said annexed notice was published on the following dates: June 5 & 10, 1997

_____ and that the cost of publishing said annexed notice as aforesaid was $ 11.38

Signed _____
Jack L. Scott
Director of Advertising
Beckley Newspapers

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this

10th day of June 19 97

My commission expires March 27, 2001

_____
Notary Public of Raleigh County,
West Virginia

R/H

COPY OF PUBLICATION

PUBLIC NOTICE
The Shady Spring Public Service District will hold a Special Meeting at 11:30 A.M. June 12, 1997 at 220 C&O Shop Road, Glen Morgan, West Virginia. Subject: Refinancing 1982 Sewer Revenue Bond to construct Sewer Project (Tilden/Ward Park)
SSPSD
Jerry D. Smith
General Manager
6-5-Thu-1-RH 6-10-Tue-1-RH

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIANA L. SLONE
BECKLEY NEWSPAPER
P. O. DRAWER P OR R
BECKLEY, WV 25801
My Commission Expires March 27, 2001

This Copy for John Poffenbarger

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
P O Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

M I N U T E S
Special Meeting
June 12, 1997

In Attendance:

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman
Ronnie Barker, Sec't/Treas
Joseph Scheff, Commissioner

Jerry D. Smith, Gen. Manager
Ona Wickline, Office Manager
John Poffenbarger, Bond Counsel

1. A special meeting, was duly called by the Shady Spring Public Service District, and held on June 12, 1997, at the district's office in Glen Morgan, WV, for the purpose of reviewing the SSPSD's bonds closing requirements and for adoption and signing of all bond resolution documents prior to the closing scheduled for June 24, 1997, in Charleston, WV. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 11:00 AM. (See Notice of Meeting/ Affidavit of Publishment, at Encl. No. 1.)

2. The first documents presented for action were the bond document resolutions relating to the SSPSD's $179,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B, (RUS). Motion was made by Ronnie Barker to adopt and sign the bond resolution, the motion was seconded by Robert Lilly and passed. (See Encl. #2 for the $179,000 Sewer Revenue Bond Resolution as adopted/certified.)

The motion for adoption and signing of the Supplemental Resolution for the $179,000 Bonds, Series 1997B, was made by Ronnie Barker, seconded by Joseph Scheff and carried. (Copy of this Supplemental Resolution is at Encl. #2-B.)

3. The documents pertaining to the SSPSD's $2,197,304.00 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997C, were reviewed. Joe Scheff made the motion for adoption/signing of the Resolution to the 1997C bonds. The motion was seconded by Ronnie Barker and carried. (See Encl. #3 for a copy of the 1997C Sewer Revenue Bonds Resolution as adopted.)

Joe Scheff also made motion to adopt/sign the Supplemental Resolution to these Series 1997C Bonds. The motion was then seconded by Ronnie Barker and passed. (See copy of adopted Supplemental Resolution at Encl. #3-B.)

4. The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997-D, (Refunding of the the district's Series 1982A WDA Bonds) was discussed. Motion was made by Joe Scheff for adoption of the Bond Resolution to the Series 1997D Bonds; motion was seconded by Robert Lilly and passed. (See Encl. #4 for copy of the Series 1997D Bonds Resolution as adopted.)

No action could be taken on the Supplemental Resolution to the Series 1997D Sewer Revenue Bonds since the exact amount of the bond issue not known at this date. Mr. Poffenbarger said

he would have the figures ready on the Series 1997D Bonds when he comes to meeting on June 19th.

5. The State and Local Government Securities Documents (SLGS) which provide for the right to purchase securities for the bonds refunding was discussed. Mr. Poffenbarger did not have this set of documents with him today, however, he will have them prepared and delivered to the district's office on Monday, June 16th, to be signed by the Chairman. He told the commissioners that the board members must give their concurrence by appointing the Chairman to sign the documents.

Joe Scheff made the motion to appoint Chairman Lilly to sign/ execute the SLGS documents; the motion was seconded by Ronnie Barker and passed. (Copies of executed SLGS documents, bearing the signing date of 6/16/97, will be made a part of these minutes at Encl. 5.)

6. With the purpose of this meeting having been fulfilled, with exception of the supplemental bond resolution required for the the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D, no further business was acted upon. The Supplemental Bond Resolution will be ready for presentation/adoption by board on June 19, 1997.

The Chairman declared this meeting recessed until Thursday, the nineteenth day of June 1997, at 5:00 PM.

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman

Ronnie L. Barker, Sec't/Treasurer

ENCLOSURES:

1. Affidavit of Newspaper Publication of Meeting Notice
2. Adopted Resolution to $179,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds
2B. Supplemental Resolution to $179,000 Sewer Bonds Document
3. Adopted Resolution to $2,197,304 Sewer Revenue Bonds
3B. Supplemental Resolution to $2,197,304 Bonds Document
4. Resolution for 1997D Sewer Revenue Bonds as adopted
5. Copies of executed SLGS document pages

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
P O Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

M I N U T E S
Continuation of June 12, 1997 Special Meeting
June 19, 1997

In Attendance:

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman
Ronnie Barker, Sec't/Treas
John Poffenbarger, Bond Counsel
Jerry D. Smith, Gen. Manager
Ona Wickline, Office Manager

1. This meeting is a continuation of the June 12, 1997 special meeting, which was duly called by the Shady Spring Public Service District, and held in the district's office at 220 C & O Shop Road, Glen Morgan, West Virginia. On June 19, 1997, at 5:00 PM, the Chairman declared the meeting was open for the purpose of adoption/signing the Supplementary Resolution for the Series 1997-D Sewer Revenue Bonds, (WDA Loan); motion was made by Ronnie Barker to adopt and sign this supplemental resolution. The motion was seconded by Robert Lilly and carried. (See Encl. 1)

2. All other documents necessary for the bonds closing were readied for the closing in Charleston, WV, next Tuesday, June 24, 1997, and given to our bond counsel, Mr. Poffenbarger. (Encl. 2)

3. The meeting was adjourned at 6:00 PM.

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman

Ronnie Barker,Sec't./Treasurer

Enclosures:

1. Adopted Supplemental Resolution for 1997-D (WDA Loan)
2. Other documents signed by board at this meeting (Copies to be obtained from Mr. Poffenbarger) and attached

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
P O Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

M I N U T E S
Special Meeting
June 12, 1997

In Attendance:

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman
Ronnie Barker, Sec't/Treas
Joseph Scheff, Commissioner

Jerry D. Smith, Gen. Manager
Ona Wickline, Office Manager
John Poffenbarger, Bond Counsel

1. A special meeting, was duly called by the Shady Spring Public Service District, and held on June 12, 1997, at the district's office in Glen Morgan, WV, for the purpose of reviewing the SSPSD's bonds closing requirements and for adoption and signing of all bond resolution documents prior to the closing scheduled for June 24, 1997, in Charleston, WV. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 11:00 AM. (See Notice of Meeting/ Affidavit of Publishment, at Encl. No. 1.)

2. The first documents presented for action were the bond document resolutions relating to the SSPSD's $179,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B, (RUS). Motion was made by Ronnie Barker to adopt and sign the bond resolution, the motion was seconded by Robert Lilly and passed. (See Encl. #2 for the $179,000 Sewer Revenue Bond Resolution as adopted/certified.)

The motion for adoption and signing of the Supplemental Resolution for the $179,000 Bonds, Series 1997B, was made by Ronnie Barker, seconded by Joseph Scheff and carried. (Copy of this Supplemental Resolution is at Encl. #2-B.)

3. The documents pertaining to the SSPSD's $2,197,304.00 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997C, were reviewed. Joe Scheff made the motion for adoption/signing of the Resolution to the 1997C bonds. The motion was seconded by Ronnie Barker and carried. (See Encl. #3 for a copy of the 1997C Sewer Revenue Bonds Resolution as adopted.)

Joe Scheff also made motion to adopt/sign the Supplemental Resolution to these Series 1997C Bonds. The motion was then seconded by Ronnie Barker and passed. (See copy of adopted Supplemental Resolution at Encl. #3-B.)

4. The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997-D, (Refunding of the the district's Series 1982A WDA Bonds) was discussed. Motion was made by Joe Scheff for adoption of the Bond Resolution to the Series 1997D Bonds; motion was seconded by Robert Lilly and passed. (See Encl. #4 for copy of the Series 1997D Bonds Resolution as adopted.)

No action could be taken on the Supplemental Resolution to the Series 1997D Sewer Revenue Bonds since the exact amount of the bond issue not known at this date. Mr. Poffenbarger said

he would have the figures ready on the Series 1997D Bonds when he comes to meeting on June 19th.

5. The State and Local Government Securities Documents (SLGS) which provide for the right to purchase securities for the bonds refunding was discussed. Mr. Poffenbarger did not have this set of documents with him today, however, he will have them prepared and delivered to the district's office on Monday, June 16th, to be signed by the Chairman. He told the commissioners that the board members must give their concurrence by appointing the Chairman to sign the documents.

Joe Scheff made the motion to appoint Chairman Lilly to sign/ execute the SLGS documents; the motion was seconded by Ronnie Barker and passed. (Copies of executed SLGS documents, bearing the signing date of 6/16/97, will be made a part of these minutes at Encl. 5.)

6. With the purpose of this meeting having been fulfilled, with exception of the supplemental bond resolution required for the the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D, no further business was acted upon. The Supplemental Bond Resolution will be ready for presentation/adoption by board on June 19, 1997.

The Chairman declared this meeting recessed until Thursday, the nineteenth day of June 1997, at 5:00 PM.

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman

Ronnie L. Barker, Sec't/Treasurer

ENCLOSURES:

1. Affidavit of Newspaper Publication of Meeting Notice
2. Adopted Resolution to $179,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds
2B. Supplemental Resolution to $179,000 Sewer Bonds Document
3. Adopted Resolution to $2,197,304 Sewer Revenue Bonds
3B. Supplemental Resolution to $2,197,304 Bonds Document
4. Resolution for 1997D Sewer Revenue Bonds as adopted
5. Copies of executed SLGS document pages

Encl 1
Minutes 6/12/
(Sp. Mtg)

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

BECKLEY NEWSPAPERS INC.

BECKLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25801

June 10, 19 97

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF RALEIGH, to-wit:

I, Jack L. Scott, being first duly sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am Director of Advertising for Beckley Newspapers Inc., a corporation, publisher of the newspaper entitled The Register-Herald, an Independent newspaper; that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published daily, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the municipality of Beckley, Raleigh County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price of consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other notices; that the annexed notice

of Public Notice
(Description of notice)

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for two successive weeks (Class II), commencing with the issue of the 5th day of June, 1997, and ending with the issue of the 10th day of June, 1997, (and was posted at the _____

on the _____ day of _____); that said annexed notice was published on the following dates: June 5 & 10, 1997

_____ and that the cost of publishing said annexed notice as aforesaid was $ 11.38

Signed _____
Jack L. Scott
Director of Advertising
Beckley Newspapers

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this

10th day of June 19 97.

My commission expires March 27, 2001

_____
Notary Public of Raleigh County,
West Virginia

R/H

COPY OF PUBLICATION

PUBLIC NOTICE
The Shady Spring Public Service District will hold a Special Meeting at 11:30 A.M. June 12, 1997 at 220 C&O Shop Road, Glen Morgan, West Virginia. Subject: Refinancing 1982 Sewer Revenue Bond to construct Sewer Project (Tilden/Ward Park)
SSPSD
Jerry D. Smith
General Manager
6-5-Thu-1-RH 6-10-Tue-1-RH

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIANA L. SLONE
BECKLEY NEWSPAPER
P. O. DRAWER P OR R
BECKLEY, WV 25801
My Commission Expires March 27, 2001

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
POST OFFICE BOX 235
BEAVER, WEST VIRGINIA 25813

A G E N D A
March 15, 1996

1. Meeting called to order.

2. Minutes from last meeting for approval.

3. Welcoming of guests/visitors.

4. Old Business:
   A. Status of Beaver Creek Interceptor Project Funding update:
      a. $151,800 loan status
      b. Status of RUS (FmHA) Funding (Grant/Loan)

   B. Status of refinancing of WDA Bonds, Series 1982

   C. Status of WWTP upgrade;
      a. Suburbia Systems' agent, Mr. Schwannhauser, has completed information on third tank and has it available to district in AUTOCAD format.

      b. Engineering agreement w/LA Gates Co has been placed on PSC's docket for approval.

   D. Redistricting of SSPSD's boundary status: Mercer County Commission approved boundary change on March 11, 1996; letter of confirmation will be sent.

   E. Update on High Appalachian, Ltd. (Edsel Redden)
      a. Application submitted to DNR for modification of NPDES permit to allow treating of their wastewater.

   F. Other old business:
      a. Glade Springs Resort status;
      b. Raleigh County School package treatment plants
      c. Other

5. New Business:
   A. Cliff McGlothlin (Plans to construct additional homes at White Oak on Joe Cooper Road)

   B. Harold Williams (Trailer park planned at White Oak)

   C. Other new business.

6. Financial Report/Invoices for payment approval.

7. Adjournment of meeting.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

M I N U T E S
Regular Monthly Meeting
March 15, 1996

In Attendance:

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman
Ronnie Barker, Sec'ty/Treas.
Joseph Scheff, Commissioner
Jeffrey Feamster, CPA
Jerry D. Smith, Gen. Manager
Ona Wickline, Sec'ty/Bookkeeper
John Poffenbarger, Bond Counsel

1. This duly called regular monthly meeting of the Shady Spring Public Service District was held March 15, 1996, at the district office at 220 C & O Shop Road, Glen Morgan, WV. The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:00 PM. (See Encl. No. 1 for Beckley Newspaper published Notice of Meeting)

2. Minutes from the last regular monthly meeting were approved as written. Motion for approval was made by Joseph Scheff; motion was seconded by Ronnie Barker and carried.

3. Welcomed to meeting were John Poffenbager, Bond Counsel, and Jeffrey Feamster, Certified Public Accountant. No other guests or visitors were present.

4. Old Business:

   A. The district's $151,800 loan application for design costs was approved by WVDEP after Schedule A was revised to include the bond counsel's fee. The SSPSD can expect this loan closing sometime next month.

A letter, dated February 7, 1996, from the WV Division of Environmental Protection, was received by the district which states that district's SRF loan application for $2,020,171 has been approved. Final loan amount, interest rate, and administrative fee will be established after the bids are received and the project costs are finalized. The loan will be subject, however, to the satisfaction of conditions to purchase the district's local bonds which are set forth in the loan agreement.

Motion was made by Ronnie Barker to have the district board execute and sign the resolution which states the board's acceptance of the loan and also gives the authorization to the Chairman and any other board member to execute/sign the Letter of Agreement from the WVDEP. The motion was seconded by Joseph Scheff and resolution duly adopted. (See Encl. 2)

Motion to execute and sign the Letter of Agreement for the SRF loan was made by Joseph Scheff, seconded by Ronnie Barker and unanimously approved. The letter of agreement will be sent to the WVDEP next week.

Both the district's bond counsel and certified public accountant discussed the refinancing of the district's WDA Bonds, Series 1982. Based on current available figures, the district could save a substantial amount by refinancing the variable rate bonds.

John Poffenbarger will coordinate with the WDA's Bernie Yonkosky to see what stipulations are to be met by the district if bonds are to be refinanced; also he will check with the IRS on the legal ramifications of this endeavor. He will present his findings at this meeting's continuation next Thursday, March 21, 1996.

Jeffrey Feamster has been working with the Water Development Authority, the WV DEP, and the WV Public Service Commission on behalf of the district, and has provided these agencies the pertinent financial information they have requested in regard to financing the Ward Park/Tilden project. The PSC will use the information provided to determine the rate structure for the Ward Park customers.

B. The district's commissioners, general manager, and office manager met this week with Rosemary Christian of the Rural Economic and Community Development,(RECD), (formerly the FmHA), to go over the district's application for federal assistance for the Ward Park/Tilden line extension project.

Motion was made by Joseph Scheff to consumate the RECD loan application documents. The motion was seconded by Ronnie Barker and unanimously adopted. The duly executed and signed loan application with all the required attachments, (Request for Obligation of Funds, Letter of Intent, Balance Sheet/Operating Budget for Extension Area, Assurance Agreement, Equal Opportunity Agreement, Loan Resolution, and two (2) Association of Water or Sewer System Grant Agreements, (one each for **ARC** Grant and **RUS** Grant). (See Enclosure 3)

Mr. Poffenbarger will consult with Alexander Ross, the district's legal counsel at the time original system was progressing toward construction in 1982, to see if he (Ross) can provide any information on the district's title(s) that is required by RECD as part of loan conditions. If this information is available from Mr. Ross, the district could possibly get a waiver of the title search to meet this RECD requirement.

John Parkulo, the district's current legal counsel, has interpreted a title search requirement to mean title search of the entire system must be made; this re-requirement may pertain only to the new area to be served by the Ward Park/Tilden line extension project. This matter will be verified.

C. Status of WWTP upgrade:

The district's general manager stated Suburbia Systems has plans/drawings/specifications for addition of the third tank clarifier at wastewater treatment plant on AUTOCAD format. Suburbia is anxious to work with the district on this planned project.

In regard to the tank design, the Chairman asked if a round tank or an oval tank was planned. He was told that an oval tank would best fit the site.

The district has approached the owner of property adjoining the WWTP property and offered to purchase an area sufficient to meet requirements of third tank, and possibly a fourth tank addition.

Funding of $1,115,000 will be required for WWTP upgrade. The district plans to borrow the funds; this may possibly require a rate increase to district's customers.

The Engineering Agreement between district and L. A.

Gates Company for the WWTP upgrade project thas been sent to the PSC for approval. Letter has been received from the PSC stating request has been placed on their docket for approval.

D. The General Manager attended a public hearing on on March 11, 1996, at the Mercer County Commission on redistricting of SSPSD boundaries to include a portion of the Flat Top area within Mercer County. No opposition to the district's planned boundary changes was encountered. The commission will be sending the district a letter of concurence in this matter.

When letter arrives, Jerry Smith will hand carry it to the Raleigh County Commission for their approval, Raleigh County PSD is the only public service district that hasn't responded to the SSPSD's proposed plan for redrawing the boundaries in common with us. The RC Commission is expected to give their approval for the boundary changes at their next board meeting.

E. Update was given on the planned High Appalachian meat processing plant off the C & O Dam Road in Daniels. Edsel Redden is undertaking this project which at its peak of operations would put about 50,000 gallons of wastewater per day into our system for treatment.

The district has made application to the WVDEP to modify the district's current NPDES permit to allow for High Appalachian's expected wastewater treatment. Costs for this modification is $400.00 which the district will be reimbursed by Mr. Redden.

F. Other old business:

a. Glade Springs plans are now on hold. The resort has experienced a shift in their plan of operations.

b. The district is currently appraising the package plants at Shady Spring and Ghent elementary schools for which the Raleigh County Board of Education has asked the SSPSD to consider taking over their operations.

c. No other old business was discussed.

5. New Business:

   A. Cliff McGlothlin plans additional construction on property he owns on the Joe Cooper Road in White Oak. A grinder pump currently in use for homes he has already built will need to be replaced by one of larger capacity to serve the new construction.

   B. Harold Williams of Shady Spring is planning a mobile home park in area near Cliff McGlothlin's property. Currently, the zoning board is accessing Williams' request.

   C. No other new business was discussed.

6. Financial Report/Invoices for payment approval. (Encl. 4) Motion was made by Ronnie Barker to approve the Financial Report and pay all invoices presented for payment to include a Invoice No. 2884 for $9,949.72 just received from the L. A. Gates Co. on Step II Design Engineering work. The motion was seconded by Joseph Scheff and carried.

   Next Tuesday, a wire transfer of $10,000 will be made from the district's State Pool Acct. No. I475-02, (construction use) to the district's local Operations/Revenues account to pay the L. A. Gates invoice.

7. The board elected to recess this meeting until March 21st at 5:00 PM, at which time the meeting will be reconvened to further discuss the district's bond refinancing and other pertinent matters that can only be acted upon after other requested information is made available.

Chairman

Secretary/Treasurer

Enclosures:

1. Notice of meeting as appeared in Beckley Newspaper
2. Letter of Agreement to WVDEP, (Re: Construction Loan)
3. Federal Assistance Application w/attachments
4. Financial Report/Invoices for Payment

Encl. #1

TODAY

Shady Spring Public Service District regular monthly meeting, District office, Glen Morgan, 220 C&O Shop Road, 5 p.m.

SRF-LP-1
(April 1993)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5I, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by

such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of

the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the

Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy of each Form to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local

Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the

Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date set forth in Exhibit E hereto.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions established by federal and state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E hereto at such times as are set forth in Exhibit E.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the net revenues from the System;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of as a whole or substantially as a whole provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other deposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the local bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by

a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC,

prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") its required interest, principal and reserve fund payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xvii) That the Commission shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is

sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default

hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by local governments in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the SRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue

Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedule Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of

the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this Loan Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP as set forth in (iii) above is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance on the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default under the Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Shady Spring Public Service District
[Proper Name of Local Government]

(SEAL)

By: [signature]
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Its Secretary

Date: May 6, 1997

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

By:
Its: Chief, Office of Water Resources

Date: 5/7/97

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By:
Its: Director

Attest:

Barbara B Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

Date: April 30, 1997

APPROVED AS TO FORM PRIOR TO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THEREOF, THIS 25th day of August, 19 92.

Attorney General
BY: Dawn E Warfield
DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

EXHIBIT A

Certificate of Performance
for
Publicly Owned Treatment Works

I. As required by the Clean Water Act under Title VI, Section 602(b)(6), and the Loan Agreement, the Local Government does hereby certify that it has :

a. Provided to the WV DEP written notification of the actual date of initiation of operation. This date of initiation was on the _____ day of _____, 19___.

b. Utilized the services of _____, our prime engineer who either:

_____ Supervised our project construction; and/or

_____ Provided architectural and engineering services during construction.

For a period of twelve (12) months following the initiation of operations, the prime engineer provided the following services:

1) Directed project operation and maintenance; and
2) Trained operating personnel and prepared the required curricula and training materials, and revised the operation and maintenance manual(s); and
3) Advised the Local Government on the status of the project meeting performance standards.

II. The Local Government, having access to and control of all the necessary data, and having monitored the construction of this project, hereby certifies that the project built under this Loan Agreement meets:

a. The specifications for which the project was planned, designed, and built.

b. The effluent limitations contained in its NPDES permit, if applicable.

_____
Local Government Name

_____ _____
Local Government Representative's Name and Title Date

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Local Government]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - ____

Report Month: _____

ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	DIFFERENCE
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4. SRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6. Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of _____, 19__.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(TO BE PROVIDED BY DEP FOR EACH PROJECT)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19___, effective _____, 19___, and the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") dated _____, 19___.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____ _____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the _____ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions

of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of May, 1997.

L. A. Gates Company

By _____

West Virginia License No. 5659

[SEAL]

R. LYNN LONG, C.E.
REGISTERED
NO. 5659
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXHIBIT E

[Special Conditions]

The recipient agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT F

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, WV 25064

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Dear Sirs:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Local Government] on _____, ____.

Sinking Fund:

Interest $_____

Principal $_____

Total: $_____

Reserve Fund: $_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Government]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Government and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, 19__ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of $_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1, and _____ 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, 19__, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on _____ 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

Year	Installment	Interest Rate

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Local Government on _____ (the "Local

Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing _____ _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____ _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	$ 2,197,304
Purchase Price of Bonds	$ 2,197,304

Interest on the Bonds shall be zero percent from the date of delivery ~~to and including~~ _____. Principal ~~and interest~~ on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing December 1, 1998, at a rate of 0 % per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. As of the date of this Loan Agreement, it is the Authority's and DEP's understanding that the Local Government has other obligations outstanding which have a lien as to the source of and security for payment equal to or superior to the lien being granted by the Bonds or provide list of outstanding debt . *

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission with instructions that the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the Bond Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Fund is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Bond Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Bond Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal ~~and interest~~ and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net revenues of the Local Government's system.

The Local Government may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

*Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1982A issued August 12, 1982, in the original principal amount of $2,680,000 (*anticipated to be refunded*).

Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1982B issued August 12, 1982, in the original principal amount of $795,515 (*anticipated to move to first-lien position*).

Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1994A issued June 8, 1994, in the original principal amount of $170,532 (SRF Program) (*first lien*)

Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1996A issued April 25, 1996, in the original principal amount of $151,800 (SRF Program) (*first lien*)

SCHEDULE Y

Shady Spring PSD, West Virginia
$2,197,304.00 Loan
0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
20 Years
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/1998	-	-	-
12/01/1998	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/1999	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/1999	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/1999	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/1999	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2000	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2000	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2000	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2000	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2001	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2001	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2001	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2001	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2002	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2002	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2002	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2002	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2003	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2003	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2003	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2003	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2004	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2004	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2004	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2004	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2005	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2005	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2005	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2005	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2006	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2006	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2006	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2006	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2007	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2007	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2007	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2007	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2008	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2008	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2008	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2008	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2009	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2009	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2009	27,466.30	-	27,466.30

Shady Spring PSD, West Virginia
$2,197,304.00 Loan
0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
20 Years
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2009	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2010	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2010	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2010	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2010	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2011	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2011	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2011	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2011	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2012	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2012	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2012	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2012	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2013	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2013	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2013	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2013	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2014	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2014	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2014	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2014	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2015	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2015	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2015	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2015	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2016	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2016	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2016	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2016	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2017	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2017	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2017	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
12/01/2017	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
3/01/2018	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
6/01/2018	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
9/01/2018	27,466.30	-	27,466.30
TOTAL	2,197,304.00	-	2,197,304.00 *

*Plus one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of $2,780.97. Total administrative fee paid over the life of the loan is $222,477.60.

WDA-5
(May 1993)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political sub-divisions, and designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Origination Fee" means the fee paid by a Governmental Agency with respect to its participation in the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987, to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of wastewater Projects.

1.8 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.9 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources* (or in the process of preparation by such

---

* Now administered by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection.

Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation

and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting

Engineers to such effect the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the Resolution or Tax Regulatory Agreement with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holder thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the

accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied

to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least

one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the

Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that

term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 An Origination Fee Account shall be established with the Trustee to hold the portion of the proceeds of any Loan established to fund an Origination Fee. Amounts on deposit in an Origination Fee Account shall belong to the Governmental Agency receiving the related Loan, but such amounts may only be disbursed from the Account to pay the Origination Fee as and when required to satisfy the requirements of the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987 or for such other purposes as the Authority may approve in writing.

4.4 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.5 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.6 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.8 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.9 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in

the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the

Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of

the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be

specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Shady Spring Public Service District
[Proper Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By: Robert L. Lilly

Its: Chairman

Attest: Renee L. Parker

Date: June 24, 1997

Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Yankoski
Director

Attest: Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

Date: June 24, 1997

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. ____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ _____ to the _____ _ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19__, effective _____, 19__, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated _____, 19__.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of ____ _____ _____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the _____ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) that the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be

simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this ____ day of _____, 19__.

_____

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____ _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19___, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, 19__ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of $_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, 19__, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

Year	Installment	Interest Rate

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as

amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing _____ _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____ _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

_____
[Name of Governmental Agency]

_____
_____
[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - ____

Report Month: _____

	ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	DIFFERENCE
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4.	Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6.	Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of _____, 19__.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ABB0017F

WDA-5X
(May 1993)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $ 3,056,954.52

Purchase Price of Local Bonds $ 3,056,954.52

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 6.25 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

* See below.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:

*Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1982B issued August 12, 1982, in the original principal amount of $795,515.

Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1994A issued June 8, 1994, in the original principal amount of $170,532 (SRF Program).

Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1996A issued April 25, 1996, in the original principal amount of $151,800 (SRF Program).

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Shady Spring PSD
Debt Service Schedule
Closing June 24, 1997
Total Amount Borrowed: $3,056,954.52

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Semi-Annual Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
10/1/97	6.25%	5,608.54	51,479.96	57,088.50	57,088.50
4/1/98	6.25%	-	95,354.56	95,354.56	
10/1/98	6.25%	21,162.83	95,354.56	116,517.39	211,871.95
4/1/99	6.25%	-	94,693.22	94,693.22	
10/1/99	6.25%	22,485.51	94,693.22	117,178.73	211,871.95
4/1/00	6.25%	-	93,990.55	93,990.55	
10/1/00	6.25%	23,890.86	93,990.55	117,881.41	211,871.96
4/1/01	6.25%	-	93,243.96	93,243.96	
10/1/01	6.25%	25,384.03	93,243.96	118,627.99	211,871.95
4/1/02	6.25%	-	92,450.71	92,450.71	
10/1/02	6.25%	26,970.54	92,450.71	119,421.25	211,871.96
4/1/03	6.25%	-	91,607.88	91,607.88	
10/1/03	6.25%	28,656.19	91,607.88	120,264.07	211,871.95
4/1/04	6.25%	-	90,712.38	90,712.38	
10/1/04	6.25%	30,447.21	90,712.38	121,159.59	211,871.97
4/1/05	6.25%	-	89,760.90	89,760.90	
10/1/05	6.25%	32,350.16	89,760.90	122,111.06	211,871.96
4/1/06	6.25%	-	88,749.96	88,749.96	
10/1/06	6.25%	34,372.04	88,749.96	123,122.00	211,871.96
4/1/07	6.25%	-	87,675.83	87,675.83	
10/1/07	6.25%	36,520.29	87,675.83	124,196.12	211,871.95
4/1/08	6.25%	-	86,534.57	86,534.57	
10/1/08	6.25%	38,802.81	86,534.57	125,337.38	211,871.95
4/1/09	6.25%	-	85,321.98	85,321.98	
10/1/09	6.25%	41,227.99	85,321.98	126,549.97	211,871.95
4/1/10	6.25%	-	84,033.61	84,033.61	
10/1/10	6.25%	43,804.74	84,033.61	127,838.35	211,871.96
4/1/11	6.25%	-	82,664.71	82,664.71	
10/1/11	6.25%	46,542.53	82,664.71	129,207.24	211,871.95
4/1/12	6.25%	-	81,210.26	81,210.26	
10/1/12	6.25%	49,451.44	81,210.26	130,661.70	211,871.96
4/1/13	6.25%	-	79,664.90	79,664.90	
10/1/13	6.25%	52,542.16	79,664.90	132,207.06	211,871.96
4/1/14	6.25%	-	78,022.96	78,022.96	
10/1/14	6.25%	55,826.04	78,022.96	133,849.00	211,871.96
4/1/15	6.25%	-	76,278.39	76,278.39	
10/1/15	6.25%	59,315.17	76,278.39	135,593.56	211,871.95
4/1/16	6.25%	-	74,424.80	74,424.80	
10/1/16	6.25%	63,022.37	74,424.80	137,447.17	211,871.97
4/1/17	6.25%	-	72,455.35	72,455.35	
10/1/17	6.25%	66,961.27	72,455.35	139,416.62	211,871.97

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Semi-Annual Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
4/1/18	6.25%	-	70,362.81	70,362.81	
10/1/18	6.25%	71,146.34	70,362.81	141,509.15	211,871.96
4/1/19	6.25%	-	68,139.48	68,139.48	
10/1/19	6.25%	75,592.99	68,139.48	143,732.47	211,871.95
4/1/20	6.25%	-	65,777.20	65,777.20	
10/1/20	6.25%	80,317.55	65,777.20	146,094.75	211,871.95
4/1/21	6.25%	-	63,267.28	63,267.28	
10/1/21	6.25%	85,337.40	63,267.28	148,604.68	211,871.96
4/1/22	6.25%	-	60,600.49	60,600.49	
10/1/22	6.25%	90,670.99	60,600.49	151,271.48	211,871.97
4/1/23	6.25%	-	57,767.02	57,767.02	
10/1/23	6.25%	96,337.92	57,767.02	154,104.94	211,871.96
4/1/24	6.25%	-	54,756.46	54,756.46	
10/1/24	6.25%	102,359.04	54,756.46	157,115.50	211,871.96
4/1/25	6.25%	-	51,557.74	51,557.74	
10/1/25	6.25%	108,756.48	51,557.74	160,314.22	211,871.96
4/1/26	6.25%	-	48,159.10	48,159.10	
10/1/26	6.25%	115,553.76	48,159.10	163,712.86	211,871.96
4/1/27	6.25%	-	44,548.04	44,548.04	
10/1/27	6.25%	122,775.87	44,548.04	167,323.91	211,871.95
4/1/28	6.25%	-	40,711.30	40,711.30	
10/1/28	6.25%	130,449.36	40,711.30	171,160.66	211,871.96
4/1/29	6.25%	-	36,634.75	36,634.75	
10/1/29	6.25%	138,602.45	36,634.75	175,237.20	211,871.95
4/1/30	6.25%	-	32,303.43	32,303.43	
10/1/30	6.25%	147,265.10	32,303.43	179,568.53	211,871.96
4/1/31	6.25%	-	27,701.39	27,701.39	
10/1/31	6.25%	156,469.17	27,701.39	184,170.56	211,871.95
4/1/32	6.25%	-	22,811.73	22,811.73	
10/1/32	6.25%	166,248.49	22,811.73	189,060.22	211,871.95
4/1/33	6.25%	-	17,616.47	17,616.47	
10/1/33	6.25%	176,639.03	17,616.47	194,255.50	211,871.97
4/1/34	6.25%	-	12,096.50	12,096.50	
10/1/34	6.25%	187,678.96	12,096.50	199,775.46	211,871.96
4/1/35	6.25%	-	6,231.53	6,231.53	
10/1/35	6.25%	199,408.90	6,231.53	205,640.43	211,871.96
		3,056,954.52	5,051,268.36	8,108,222.88	8,108,222.88

Average Coupon	6.250000%
TIC =	6.250968%
NIC =	6.250000%
Arbitrage Yield =	6.250968%
WAM =	26.438

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

(v) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.

2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

3. "System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Governmental Agency, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection and EPA.

2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.

4. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

> That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and

regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Governmental Agency owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the Water System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

5. To the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal financial assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State.

6. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Loan Agreement, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds.

7. The paying agent for the Local Bonds shall be the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.

8. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a certificate representing the following:

(a) The Governmental Agency expects to enter into a contract within six months of the date thereof for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2-1/2 percent of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds or $100,000;

(b) Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(c) All of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds which will be used for payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purpose within three years from the date of

issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds; and

(d) The Governmental Agency does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

LOAN PROGRAM II
REQUISITION AS TO LOAN TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

TO: First Century Bank, National Association, Trustee

A. Name of Governmental Agency to which payment is to be made: Shady Spring Public Service District

B. Total Amount to be paid: $3,056,954.52

C. Certification by Water Development Authority.

I hereby certify that under the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement providing for the Loan to the above-captioned Governmental Agency, dated as of June 24, 1997, said Governmental Agency has sold its Sewerage System Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Local Bonds") to the Authority in the principal amount equal to the amount of the Loan set forth in (B) above, that such Governmental Agency is obligated to make Local Bonds Payment and to pay Fees and Charges in accordance with Section 9.09 of the General Resolution and that such Governmental Agency is not in default under any of the terms or provisions of said Loan Agreement.

I further certify that the Local Bonds Payments, and other moneys available therefor, will be sufficient to pay interest on and Principal Installments of the Local Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to fund the Loan Obligation, as such interest and Principal Installments come do.

The above certification complies with Subsections 6.06(2)(a)(ii) and (v) of the General Resolution.

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative
West Virginia Water Development Authority

DATE: June 24, 1997

99477

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto One Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D numbered DR-1, standing in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of registration of said Governmental Agency.

Dated: June 24, 1997.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

99477

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0015

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Form FmHA 1942-46
(Rev. 9-89)

LETTER OF INTENT TO MEET CONDITIONS

Date March 13, 1996

TO: Rural Economic and Community Development
~~Farmers Home Administration~~
United States Department of Agriculture
298 Ragland Road
Beckley, WV 25801

(County Office Address)

We have reviewed and understand the conditions set forth in your letter dated March 13, 1996.

It is our intent to meet all of them not later than 6 months from above date.

Shady Spring Public Service District
(Name of Association)

BY Robert G. Lilly
Robert G. Lilly

Chairman
(Title)

[X] It is hereby requested that the loan committed in the above described Letter of Conditions be closed at the interest rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the interest rate in effect at the time of loan closing, whichever is less.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, D.C. 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (OMB No. 0575-0015), Washington, D.C 20503.

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural
Development

298 Ragland Road
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone (304) 252-8644
TTY/TTD 1-800-982-8771
FAX # 252-2734

May 13, 1997

RECEIVED

Robert G. Lilly, Chairman
Shady Spring PSD
P. O. Box 235
Beaver, WV 25813

Dear Mr. Lilly:

The loan closing date for the PSD's sewer project has been tentatively established as June 24, 1997. The closing will begin at 10:00 a.m. at WDA's office in Dunbar, WV followed by the preconstruction conference at 2:30 p.m. at the Shady Spring PSD office.

Reference is made to our Letter of Conditions dated March 13, 1996. All of the requirements of that letter must be met.

Many of the aforementioned items have already been addressed. Those remaining items to be satisfied prior to loan closing include:

1. The PSD will need to provide Form FmHA 442-21, "Right of Way Certificate", showing <u>no</u> <u>exceptions</u>. This form should be dated June 24, 1997.

2. The PSD's attorney will need to provide Form FmHA 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights of Way", showing <u>no</u> <u>exceptions</u>. This form should be dated June 24, 1997.

3. The PSD's attorney must furnish a Form FmHA 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion", on all land(s) being acquired. In addition, the attorney must provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering all existing property owned by the PSD. The opinion(s) should be dated June 24, 1997.

4. The PSD's engineer must provide a resume of the proposed inspector(s).

5. The PSD must provide a letter accepting the proposed inspector(s).

6. The permit from the West Virginia Department of Highways must be on hand at the closing. The PSD should proceed to obtain necessary bond and forward same to the WVDOH requesting the permit be issued.

Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender.
Complaints of discrimination should be sent to:
Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 20250

7. A certificate from the PSD's accountant that the accounts and records required by the bond resolution and the PSC have been established and are operational. (The chart of accounts and record keeping books must be available for review at loan closing.

8. The PSD must provide evidence that it has acquired insurance and bond coverage in accordance with item 9 of the Letter of Conditions.

9. The PSD must furnish evidence that it provides State Workman's Compensation Insurance.

10. The PSD should proceed to establish a construction checking account in a local financial institution. This account should be entitled "Shady Spring PSD Sewer Construction Account". evidence of this account must be provided at closing.

If you have any questions regarding these or any other matters pertaining to your loan, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Teresa A. Mullins

ROSE MARY CHRISTIAN
Rural Development Specialist

Enclosures

cc: State Director, Rural Development, Morgantown, WV
John Parkulo, Attorney at Law, Beckley, WV
L.A. Gates Co., Beckley, WV
John T. Poffenbarger, Bond Counsel, Charleston, WV
Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA, Lewisburg, WV

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$179,000 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B

$2,197,304 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997C

$3,056,954.52 Sewerage System Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D

CERTIFICATE OF:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS; REFUNDING
5. SIGNATURES
6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
8. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
9. MEETINGS
10. INSURANCE
11. LOAN AGREEMENTS
12. SPECIMEN BOND
13. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
14. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
15. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
16. CLEAN WATER ACT
17. WETLANDS COVENANT
18. GRANTS
19. INVESTMENT OF ESCROW FUNDS AND DEFEASANCE OF 1982A BONDS

20A. DELIVERY, PAYMENT AND TERMS OF BONDS
20B. AMOUNT OF PROCEEDS (SERIES 1997C AND sERIES 199D BONDS)
20C. DEBT RESERVE ACCOUNTS

21. CUSTOMER CERTIFICATION
22. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES BOND PROCEEDS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY-TREASURER of the Public Service Board of the Shady Spring Public Service District (herein called the "District"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the District, hereby certify in connection with the single, fully registered Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B, numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, in the aggregate principal amount of $179,000 (herein called the "Series 1997B Bond"), the single, fully registered Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C, numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof in the aggregate principal amount of $2,197,304 (herein called the "Series 1997C Bond") and the single, fully registered Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 1997D, numbered D-1, dated the date hereof in the aggregate principal amount of $3,056,954.52 (herein called the "Series 1997D Bond"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond Resolutions adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District on June 12, 1997, relating to the Series 1997B Bond, the 1997C Bond and the 1997D Bond and the Resolutions relating to the 1997D Bond passed on June 19, 1997 (collectively the "Resolutions"), the Loan Agreement entered into between the District, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP") for the Series 1997C Bond, , the Loan Agreements entered into between the District and its Authority pertaining to the 1997D Bond and the Letter of Conditions dated March 13, 1996 between the District and the Rural Utilities Service (the "RUS").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting the issuance and delivery of the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Board of the District authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond; nor affecting the validity of the Series 1997B, the Series 1997C and the Series 1997D Bond or any provisions made or authorized for the payments thereof; nor questioning the existence of the District or the title of the members or officers of the District or of the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the design of certain extensions, improvements or betterments to the existing facilities for the District, the refunding of the Series 1982A Bonds financed by the proceeds of sale of the Series 1997B Bond and the Series 1997C Bond (herein called the "Project"), nor operation by the District of the Project (the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto, herein collectively called the "System"), nor challenging the collection or use of the revenues of the System.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for the planning and design of the Project, operation of the System, and issuance of the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS; REFUNDING: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the District since March 6, 1997. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond, and the Series 1997D Bond, as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and

have the same lien positions with respect to the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982B dated August 1, 1982, issued in the original principal amount of $795,515 (the "Series 1982B Bonds");	First Lien (Parity)
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994A dated June 6, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $170,532 (the "Series 1994A Bonds").	First Lien (Parity)
Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A dated April 25, 1996 issued in the original amount of $151,800 (the "Series 1996A Bonds")	First Lien (Parity)

The Series 1982B Bonds, the Series 1994A Bonds, and the Series 1996A Bonds are hereinafter called the "Prior Bonds." The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants contained in the Resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

The Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects the Issuer has complied with the requirements for issuance of parity bonds. The Issuer's Series 1982A Bonds are being simultaneously herewith refunded and deceased with the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. SIGNATURES: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and serving officers of the Board of the District as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and were duly authorized to execute and seal the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond for the District. The seal impressed upon the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the District.

6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES: The undersigned Attorney hereby certifies that the District has filed all information with the Public Service Commission (the "PSC") and taken all other action required to maintain the PSC Final Order issued in Case No. 95-0839-PSD-CN and Case No. 96-0498-PSD-PC, approving the sale of the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond and approving the District's rates, in full force and effect, and has taken all other action required by applicable law.

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the District is "Shady Spring Public Service District," and it is a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State. The governing body of the District is its Public Service Board, consisting of three (3) members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of terms of office during these Bond proceedings are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Robert G. Lilly Chairman	12/31/91	12/31/97
Ronnie Barker Secretary/Treasurer	4/8/94	12/31/99
Joseph Scheff Commissioner	1/5/96	12/31/2001

At the 1997 organizational meeting of the Board, the following were duly elected and qualified as officers of the Board: Robert G. Lilly, Chairman and Ronnie Barker, Secretary-Treasurer.

John F. Parkulo, Esq., whose signature appears hereon is the duly appointed and acting Attorney for the District.

8. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land is fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase or, if necessary, by condemnation by the District and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions that would

adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties that may have to be acquired by condemnation are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the District to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds..

9. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the District in any way connected with the planning, design and financing of the Project were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specially called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings.

10. INSURANCE: The District will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Resolutions and the Loan Agreements, and the Rural Utilities Service Letter of Conditions.

11. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the District contained in the Loan Agreements are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof to the best knowledge and belief of the undersigned; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (iii) to the best knowledge and belief of the undersigned, no event affecting the District has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading.

12. SPECIMEN BONDS: Attached hereto as Exhibit A, B and C are the specimens of the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond which, except as to execution and authentication, are identical in all respects this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the forms prescribed in the Resolution.

13. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the District has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect, by reason of ownership of stock or otherwise, in any corporation, in any contract with the District or to any contractor supplying the District, relating to the Series 1997B Bond, the Series 1997C Bond and the Series 1997D Bond, and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without

limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

14. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Series 1997D Bond are not, in whole or in part, and will not be, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

15. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G for the Series 1997D Bond and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

16. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Resolutions and RUS Letter of Conditions complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

17. WETLANDS COVENANT: The use of any proceeds of these Bonds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity will constitute an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution.

18. GRANTS: The District's Appalachian Regional Commission Grant in the amount of $715,000 and the Rural Utilities Service Grant in the amount of $910,000 are in full force and effect.

19. INVESTMENT OF ESCROW FUNDS AND DEFEASANCE OF 1982A BONDS: The funds on deposit in the Escrow Fund established by the Escrow Agreement between the District and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent, dated as of the date hereof, have been invested as provided in the Escrow Agreement and the amount of such invested funds (together with any cash amounts therein) is sufficient to fully pay the principal of and interest on the 1982A Bonds on their respective redemption dates. As of the date hereof, the 1982A Bonds have been refunded, and the liens and pledges securing such 1982A Bonds have been discharged and defeased.

20A. DELIVERY, PAYMENT AND TERMS OF BONDS: On the date hereof, the Bond was delivered to said RUS by the undersigned Chairman. At the time of such delivery, the Bond had been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the District in accordance with the Bond Resolution. The District received byACH transfer the first advance under the Bond in the amount of $28.000 representing more than a de minimus portion of the Bond proceeds.

The Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest thereon at the rate of four and seven-eighths percent (4 7/8th%) per annum is payable from such date on the amounts advanced under the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the District, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest as provided in the 1997B Bonds.

20B. On the date hereof, the District received $366,059 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1997C Bonds, $3,056,954.52 from the Authority being the principal amount of the Series 1997D Bonds, and more than a de minimum amount of the proceeds of each Series of Bonds. The remaining balance, if any, in the principal amount of each series of Bonds will be advanced to the District from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

20C. On the date hereof, proceeds of the Series 1997C Bonds shall be deposited as follows:

a)	to 1997C Debt Service Reserve Account	$ 109,865
b)	to 1997B Debt Service Reserve Account	$ 10,380
c)	to 1996A Debt Service Reserve Account	$ 9,230
		$129,475

The above noted deposits along with the reserve account deposit for the 1997D Bonds and the funds held at the Municipal Bond Commission for the Series 1994A Bonds will provide for fully funded debt service reserve accounts.

21. CUSTOMER CERTIFICATION: The District has received connection agreements from at least one hundred eighty-seven (187) customers and has deposited, or will deposit forthwith, any connection fees in the Construction Trust Fund in full compliance with the requirements of RUS.

22. PRIVATE OF OF FACILITIES: The District shall at all times, take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to ensure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the 1997D Bonds, and the interest thereon less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the District) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the

disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the District) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit or other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder (the "Code").

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the Shady Spring Public Service District on this 24th day of June, 1997.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
	Chairman
	Attorney for District
	Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SPECIMEN OF SERIES B BOND

EXHIBIT B

SPECIMEN OF SERIES C BOND

EXHIBIT C

SPECIMEN OF SERIES D BOND

SEE TAB NO. 20

EXHIBIT B

Specimen of Series 1997C Bond

EXHIBIT C

Specimen of Series 1997D Bond

SCHEDULE A AMENDED

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project

1.	Construction	$ 3,072,487	
2.	Technical Services	$ 319,135	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	$ 40,000	
4.	Administrative	$ 10,000	
* 5.	Site and Other Lands	$ 10,000	
** 6.	Fac. Plan/Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$ -0-	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	$ 18,000	
8.	Contingency	$ 436,407	
9.	Total of Lines 1 Through 8		$ 3,906,029

B. Sources of Funds

10.	Federal Grants:[1] (Specify Sources)	RUS	$ 910,000	
		ARC	$ 715,200	
11.	State Grants:[1] (Specify Sources)	SCBG	$	
		SRF	$	
12.	Other Grants:[1] (Specify Sources)	RUS LOAN	$ 179,000	
			$	
13.	Any Other Source[2] (Specify)		$	
		Tap Fees	$ 54,000	
14.	Total of Lines 10 Through 13			$ 1,858,200
15.	Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 minus Line 14)			$ 2,047,829

C. Cost of Financing

16.	Capitalized Interest (Construction period plus six months)	$	
17.	Funded Reserve Account:[3]	$ 129,475	
18.	Other Costs:[4]	$ 20,000	
		$	
19.	Total Cost of Financing (lines 16 - 18)	$ 149,475	
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 19)		$ 2,197,304

* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance

** WDA loans are not allowable

Signature of Applicant

Date June 24, 1997

Signature of Consulting Engineer

Date June 24, 1997

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$179,000
Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 1997B

$2,197,304
Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 1997C

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, R. LYNN LONG, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 5659, of L. A. Gates Company, Consulting Engineers, Beckley, West Virginia, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the construction and acquisition of the extension of Beaver Creek and interceptor collection system which will collect waste water for 216 customers and transport the waste water by interceptor sewer down Glade Fork and Beaver Creek to the District's existing collection system which said extension will consist of 4,923 lineal feet of 15" pipe, 4,137 lineal feet of 14" pipe, 4,923 lineal feet of 10" pipe, 35,478 lineal feet of 8" pipe, 11,690 lineal feet of 6" pipe line (the "Project") of the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Raleigh County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being primarily financed, in part, by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolutions passed by the Public Service District Board of the Issuer on June 12, 1997 and by Supplemental Resolution passed June 12, 1997, effective June 12, 1997, and a Loan Agreement between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection dated March 6, 1997, and the Letter of Conditions between the Issuer and Rural Utilities Service dated March 13, 1996.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of construction and acquisition of the extension of Beaver Creek and interceptor collection system which will collect waste water for 216 customers and transport the waste water by interceptor sewer down Glade Fork and Beaver Creek to the District's existing collection system which said extension will consist of 4,923 lineal feet of 15" pipe, 4,137 lineal feet of 14" pipe, 4,923 lineal feet of 10" pipe, 35,478 lineal feet of 8" pipe, and 11,690 lineal feet of 6" pipe line of the Issuer.

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty (40) years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State

and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as set by the Public Service Commission and adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

3. I further state that to the best of my knowledge all requirements of the Letters of Conditions for the RUS Loan and the RUS Loan Agreement and all amendments thereto have been reviewed and that the Issuer has complied with or will be in compliance with all requirements thereof consistent with the Project's funding schedule.

4. The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

We serve as the consulting engineer for the Shady Spring Public Service District with respect to the waste water treatment system (the "Prior Project"), which was financed in whole or in part by a loan from the West Virginia Water Development Authority dated August 8, 1982. After due review of the Prior Project, we hereby certify that the weighted average reasonably expected remaining economic life of the Prior Project, as of the date of this certification is at least forty (40) years.

WITNESS my signature this 26 day of June, 1997.

L. A. GATES COMPANY

By _____
West Virginia License No. 5659

(SEAL)

R. LYNN LONG, C.E.
REGISTERED
NO. 5659
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA

P.O. Box 121
Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901
304-647-5980
Fax: 304-647-5980

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997B

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997C

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997D

June 24, 1997

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25063

West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Rural Development Service
298 Ragland Road
Beckley, West Virginia 25812-0235

Hamb & Poffenbarger
Attorneys at Law
515 Bank One Center
Post Office Box 1671
Charleston, West Virginia 25326-1671

Jackson & Kelly
Post Office Box 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25322

Ladies and Gentleman:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated November 22, 1996, in Case No. 95-0839-PSD-CN and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenue which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any Fiscal Year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D, the Issuer's Sewage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B, the Issuer's Sewage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997C (the "Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by or payable from

the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including all Prior Bonds of the Issuer as defined and described in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer, adopted June 12, 1997, authorizing the Bonds (the "Bond Resolutions"). It is our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of the Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for the principal of and the interest of the Prior Bonds and the Bonds. The Issuer has met the parity tests in the Resolutions and the Prior Resolutions and the Bonds are a parity with its Prior Bonds. There will usually be differences between the forecasted and actual results, because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. We have no responsibility to update this letter for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this letter. Capitalized terms used in and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Resolution.

Very truly yours,

Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$3,056,954.52 Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997D

CERTIFICATE AS TO NON-ARBITRAGE

I, ROBERT J. LILLY, Chairman of the Public Service Board of Shady Spring Public Service District, in Raleigh County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $3,056,954.52 aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D, dated June 24, 1997, hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and applicable regulations (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer and certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on June 24, 1997, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for a portion of the issue price thereof, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted to make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage Bonds" within the meaning of the Code.

6. The Bonds were sold on June 24, 1997, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") for an aggregate purchase price of par (100%). On the date hereof, the Issuer received $3,056,954.52 from the Authority, being a portion of the principal amount of the 1997D Bonds.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) refunding the District's 1982A Bonds originally issued August 1, 1982 in the original amount of $2,680,000 and (ii) paying costs of issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

8. The total cost of the Refunding is estimated at $3,483,506.80. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

Series 1997D Refunding

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Par Amount of Bonds	$3,056.954.52
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	115,692.04
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	310,860.24
TOTAL SOURCES	$3,483,506.80
Costs of Issuance	21,000.00
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF)	211,871.97
Deposit to Escrow Fund	3,250,634.83
TOTAL USES	$3,483,506.80

Except for the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bond, and as otherwise provided in the Resolution and the Prior Resolution, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet the costs of the Refunding and no balances are available to meet such costs in any account which may, without legislative or judicial action, be invaded to pay such expenditures without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such account be reimbursed.

10. Except for the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds, and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts or other investment-type property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. The amounts deposited in the Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and

interest on the Bonds and will not exceed 10% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, and if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Reserve Account is required by the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

11. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

12. With the exception of the amounts deposited in the Sinking Funds, for payment of interest on the Bonds and amounts deposited in the Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Refunding within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

13. Any money deposited in the Sinking Funds for payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds (other than the Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 18 month period beginning on the date of receipt and any moneys received from investment of amounts held in the Sinking Funds (other than the Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a one-year period beginning the date of receipt.

14. All the proceeds of the Bonds which were used for the payment of costs of the Refunding will be expended for such purposes within three years.

15. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

16. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for Federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

17. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255.

18. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the proceeds of the Bonds solely for the Refunding.

21. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds, or any other funds of the Issuer, to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity Bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

22. The Bonds, in whole or in part, are not and will not be, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

23. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds.

24. The Issuer has retained the right to amend or supplement its authorizing documents if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of the Bonds.

25. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on the proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Code.

26. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Reserve Account and the Sinking Fund (established for the annual payment of principal and interest) will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

27. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 30 days following the end of the Issuer's Bonds year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for an exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bonds year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

28. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

29. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

30. Hamb & Poffenbarger is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

31. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this ____ day of June, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By _____
Chairman, Public Service Board

#14

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
12-12-96

Entered: November 22, 1996

CASE NO. 95-0839-PSD-CN

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer main extension to serve the Ward Park/Tilden and Blue Jay areas.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On July 31, 1996, Shady Spring Public Service District (District), a public utility, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer main extension to service the Ward Park/Tilden area and a portion of the Blue Jay area. The project will include the replacement of the existing wastewater collection system in the Ward Park subdivision.

Shady Spring Public Service District estimates that construction will cost approximately $4,379,000, and will be financed by a grant through the Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) in the amount of $715,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) in the amount of $910,000; an RUS loan not to exceed $200,000, at an interest rate not to exceed 5% and a term not to exceed forty (40) years; a State Revolving Fund loan not to exceed $2,500,000; and tap fees of $54,000.

By Notice of Filing Order entered on August 7, 1996, the District was directed to give notice of its application by publishing a copy of the Notice of Filing, once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Raleigh County. If no public protests are timely filed in response to the published notice, the Commission is authorized to render a decision without a hearing, by virtue of West Virginia Code §24-2-11.

On August 20, 1996, the Public Service Commission issued a Corrective Commission Referral Order in this matter, referring this proceeding to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before March 17, 1997.

On September 3, 1996, Shady Spring Public Service District filed its affidavit of publication indicating that publication was made of the Notice of Filing on August 22, 1996, in The Register-Herald. No protests were filed in response to the published notice. However, on June 25, 1996, during the District's prefiling period, protests were received.

On September 10, 1996, Keith A. George, Staff Attorney, filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding. According to Staff, the Commission received numerous protests to the application while it was in the prefiling stage. Staff also noted that the system in the Shady Spring area currently poses extreme health problems with raw sewage dumping over a hill in a residential area. Odor and rodent problems are significant for residents in the area. According to Staff, the extreme nature of the existing problems warrants the ALJ setting a hearing as soon as possible. Staff recommended that a hearing be held as soon as possible, that the transcript be filed on an expedited basis and that the briefing schedule be shortened.

By Procedural Order entered on September 25, 1996, it was ordered that a hearing in this case be held on October 16, 1996, at 9:30 a.m., in the Commissioners' Court Room, Spartan Building, Beckley. The District was ordered to publish a Notice of Hearing, once a week for two successive weeks, in Raleigh County.

On October 9, 1996, Keith A. George, Staff Attorney, filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding. Attached to that Memorandum was a Final Staff Internal Memorandum from William A. Nelson, Utility Financial Analyst; and Robert L. Skiles, P.E., Utility Engineer, both of the Water and Waste Water Division.

According to Staff, the District intends to file approximately 11 miles of 6-inch, 8-inch, 10-inch, 14-inch and 15-inch sewer lines and approximately 259 manholes and will replace the existing Ward Park wastewater collection system. According to Staff, the Ward Park sewer system was abandoned years ago and has since been declared a health hazard by the Departments of Health and Environmental Protection. The project has the potential to serve 240 households, but, for planning purposes, approximately 216 customers will initially be served, including the sixty-nine in Ward Park.

The project is estimated to cost approximately $4,358,200 as follows:

Construction	$3,398,000
Engineering	454,000
Funded Reserves	351,000
Land & Rights-of-Way	50,000
Legal & Administrative	40,000
Bond Counsel	20,000
Capitalized Interest	18,000
Contingencies	27,200
	$4,358,200

The District proposes to utilize a number of funding sources to finance the project. The funding sources and amounts are as follows:

State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan	- $2,500,000
Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) grant	- $ 715,200
Rural Economic & Community Development (RECD) grant	- $ 910,000
RECD loan	- $ 179,000
Customer Tap Fees	- $ 54,000

According to Staff, the SRF loan accrues at an interest rate of 3% for 20 years, requiring an annual debt service of approximately $166,379. The RECD loan will accrue at an interest rate of 5% for 40 years. The first two years will require payment of interest only. The remaining 38 years will require an annual debt service of approximately $10,548. Both debt obligations require the funding of 10% debt reserves which will be $10,078 for SRF and $1,055 for RECD. The SRF commitment also requires the District to fund a renewal and replacement (R&R) reserve equal to 2.5% of project operating revenues. This reserve amount will be approximately $2,020. The District has opted to prefund the SRF debt and R&R reserves and the RECD debt reserve.

According to Staff, the District has submitted all documentation verifying the commitment of the necessity funding. According to these documents, the District has proceeded in accordance with all terms and conditions of the respective funding agencies and has been awarded the grant and loan funds.

The annual operation and maintenance (O&M) expenses associated with the project are estimated to be approximately $18,144. Thus, the annual expense attributable to the project, which includes debt service and O&M, will be approximately $195,071.

The District is proposing an $8.00 per 1,000 gallons interim rate; a minimum charge of $16.00 per month; and an unmetered flat charge of $28.00 per month for the 216 project customers only. Staff concurs with this proposed interim rate and charges and recommended approval thereof. The District's existing customers will not be effected by the rate. However, Staff does intend to unify the District's rates within six months to one year after completion of this project, either through a rate proceeding or a subsequent certificate filing. The interim rate is estimated to generate annual operating revenues of approximately $93,312. This is based on an average usage of 4,500 gallons per month. While these operating revenues are not sufficient to cover the proposed expenses, the District is refinancing its existing bonds in Case No. 96-0498-PSD-PC, to coincide with this project. The savings from the bond refinancing, plus the District's existing surplus fund, will provide the needed revenues to cover the remaining annual project operating expenses.

The proposed and Staff-recommended interim rates and charges will provide a level of annual operating revenues of approximately $824,017. This operating revenue amount includes approximately $730,705 from the District's existing customers. There is also another income amount of approximately $53,529 carried over from going-level for a total annual revenue amount of $877,546. Staff's financial analysis projects that this amount of annual revenues will provide the District with a surplus of approximately $50,678 and debt coverage ratio of 112.26%. This level of debt coverage is adequate since the District has prefunded the required debt

reserves. This project as proposed, and given the coinciding bond refinancing, is financially feasible and should be approved.

This project results, in part, from two proceedings previously before the Commission. In Case No. 92-0285-S-GI, Staff petitioned the Commission for authorization to petition the Circuit Court of Raleigh County to place Tilden Wastewater, Inc., into receivership. By Commission Order of October 16, 1992, Staff was ultimately granted such authority. There followed Civil Action No. 92-C-833-B in the Circuit Court of Raleigh County for said receivership. To Technical Staff's knowledge, no receiver was officially appointed by the Court. Additionally, in Case No. 93-0590-PSD-GI, Staff petitioned the Commission to initiate an investigation into the obligation of Shady Spring Public Service District to conduct a preliminary engineering study regarding the provision of sewer service to the customers of the former Tilden Wastewater, Inc., and to extend service to said customers. By Joint Stipulation in that case, the District agreed to hire an engineer to perform the preliminary engineering study, subject to certain funding conditions.

The Ward Park subdivision has been declared an endangerment to public health by the Bureau of Public Health. Tilden Wastewater, Inc., has effectively abandoned service to its customers. In consideration thereof, as well as the Commission cases previously cited, Technical Staff believes the project to be necessary and in the interest of public health. Further, upon review of the engineering report associated with the project, Technical Staff concurs with the alternative selected to serve the entire project area.

The entire project area will be served by conventional gravity collector and interceptor sewers. The Ward Park subdivision will be provided with a new collection system and the original collection mains will be abandoned. All wastewater flows will be transported to existing District mains and, ultimately, to the District's Glen Morgan Wastewater Treatment Plant on Piney Creek, which has ample reserve capacity to accommodate the additional flow.

Technical Staff has reviewed the plans and specifications associated with the project and finds several issues of engineering concern that warrant the Commission's consideration. First of all, there are numerous instances throughout the plan drawings where the utility-installed service lateral crosses an intervening property to reach another adjacent property. This situation, at first glance, appears to violate Sewer Rule 5.4.5. However, Technical Staff believes that it is the intent of the Rule section to apply to customer-installed service connections because they interpose a third party between the customer and the utility. For this reason, because the utility installs and owns the service lateral, Technical Staff believes the situation is acceptable. Further, Technical Staff believes this same reasoning applies to utility-installed "service laterals" which pass through driveways to reach the property to be served.

According to Staff, it is not clear from the plan drawings whether or not the existing service laterals of customers in the Ward Park subdivision will be immediately connected to the new mains in all instances. Technical Staff does not believe that those with existing service, regardless of the condition, should have to pay for any rerouting of plumbing or additional

piping and Staff asked that this be expressed in the Commission's Order in this proceeding.

Since the residents of Ward Park subdivision were never customers of the District, it is proposed to charge them the District's Commission-approved tap fee of $250. This is true for all new customers to be served by the project. Technical Staff believes the District should be allowed to charge the residents of Ward Park subdivision the $250 tap fee and Technical Staff pointed out that the project financing package includes $54,000 in tap fees (216 x $250) and assumes that all new customers will pay the same amount. Otherwise, the financing package would be deficient.

From a financial standpoint, Staff recommends that the Shady Spring Public Service District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity be approved as proposed which includes:

1. Approval of the long-term financing with SRF and RECD and acceptance of the RECD and ARC grant funds;

2. Approval of the interim rate and charges shown under Schedule No. 3; and

3. A condition that the District file for a rate review to unify its rates six months to a year after completion of the project. This rate unification may also be accomplished through a subsequent certificate case if filed within the same period of time.

From an engineering viewpoint, the following is recommended:

1. The Commission should approve the District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity.

2. The Commission should accept the estimated operation and maintenance expense level of $18,144 annually as being reasonable.

3. The Commission should determine that 6-inch diameter service laterals, <u>installed by the utility</u> through an intervening property to reach the premises to be served, are actually one-customer mains and are not in violation of Commission <u>Sewer Rule</u> 5.4.5. Likewise, service laterals of a similar nature that pass through an intervening property and across a driveway should be determined not in violation of <u>Sewer Rule</u> 5.4.11.

4. The Commission should allow the District to charge its Commission-approved tap fee of $250 to the residents of Ward Park subdivision as well as all other new customers.

The hearing was held as scheduled on October 16, 1996. Mr. John Parkulo, Esquire, was present on behalf of Shady Spring Public Service District. Mr. Keith A. George was present on behalf of the Staff of the Public Service Commission. No Protestants were present.

Mr. George, Staff Attorney, stated that the District and Staff are willing to stipulate to Staff's recommendation. According to Mr. George, the District has an exception, which the District will explain. Mr. George also noted that the District had not presented an affidavit of publication for the Notice of Hearing. Mr. George noted that it is his understanding that the affidavit of publication is in the mail and that the District will provide the affidavit as soon possible. Mr. Parkulo, Counsel for the District, stated that the District will stipulate to Staff's Memorandum, with the exception of its recommendation that the District come back six months to a year to apply for a new application of the rates. The District stated that it is not necessarily proposing that the proposed rates for its consumer base be unified. (Tr., p. 8).

On October 18, 1996, Shady Spring Public Service District filed an affidavit of publication indicating that publication was made of the Notice of Hearing on September 28, 1996, and October 5, 1996, in The Register Herald.

Upon consideration of all of the above, the Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the Staff recommendations contained in the Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed on October 9, 1996, and as stipulated to at hearing, should be adopted as the resolution of this proceeding, with the exception of the Staff recommendation regarding unification of the District's rates. The Administrative Law Judge notes that unification of rates is not necessary to a review of this certificate application, and may or may not be appropriate. The Administrative Law Judge will require the District to file a rate proceeding with the Commission after twelve months of operation under the rates approved herein. This is a standard requirement, designed to insure that a newly constructed system does not operate indefinitely under inadequate rates. If Staff desires to pursue rate unification at that time, it may so recommend.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On July 31, 1996, Shady Spring Public Service District, a public utility, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer main to service the Ward Park/Tilden area and a portion of the Blue Jay area. (See, Petition).

2. By Notice of Filing Order on August 7, 1996, the District was directed to give notice of the application. (See, Order entered August 7, 1996).

3. On September 3, 1996, Shady Spring Public Service District filed its Affidavit of Publication indicating that publication was made of the Notice of Filing on August 22, 1996, in The Register Herald. No protests were filed in response to the published notice; however, on June 25, 1996, during the District's prefiling period, protests were received. (See, case file generally).

4. On October 9, 1996, Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum recommending approval of the District's application. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed October 9, 1996).

5. According to Staff, the District proposes to finance the project by a grant through the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of $715,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service in the amount of $910,000; an RUS loan not to exceed $200,000, at an interest rate not to exceed 5% and a term not to exceed forty (40) years; a State Revolving Fund loan not to exceed $2,500,000; and tap fees of $54,000. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum dated October 9, 1996).

6. Hearing was held in this matter on October 16, 1996, and no protestants were present. (See, Transcript).

7. On October 18, 1996, an Affidavit of Publication was received from the District, verifying proper publication of the Notice of Hearing. (See, Affidavit of Publication).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

2. The proposed project will provide adequate service.

3. The proposed project is adequately financed by a grant through the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of $715,000,000, a grant from the Rural Utilities Service in the amount of $910,000, an RUS loan not to exceed $200,000, at an interest rate not to exceed 5%, and a term not to exceed forty (40) years; a State Revolving Fund loan not to exceed $2,500,000; and tap fees of $54,000.

4. Shady Spring Public Service District has provided adequate and proper notice to the public of the proposed project and no protestants appeared at the hearing on this matter after appropriate public notice was provided.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that a certificate of convenience and necessity be, and it hereby is, granted to Shady Spring Public Service District to construct a sewer main extension to serve the Ward Park/Tilden area, and a portion of the Blue Jay area, Raleigh County, as set forth in the application filed herein on July 31, 1996.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing, consisting of a grant through the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of $715,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service in the amount of $910,000; an RUS loan not to exceed $200,000, at an interest rate not to exceed 5% and a term not to exceed forty (40) years; a State Revolving Fund loan not to exceed $2,500,000, at an interest rate of 3% and term of twenty (20) years; and tap fees of $54,000, be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that all new District customers served by the project certificated herein shall be charged the District's approved tap fee of $250.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Staff-recommended interim rates be, and hereby are, approved, to become effective for the customers served by this project for all service rendered on and after the date that this project is placed into service. The District shall file a notice of the actual in-service date of the project, when the project becomes operational. The District shall file a revised tariff setting forth the rates and charges approved herein within ten (10) days of the date that this order becomes final. The approved rates and charges are attached hereto as Appendix A.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file a rate application with the Commission after twelve months of operation under the rates approved herein, to allow the Commission to review the adequacy of said rates.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that those customers to be served in the Ward Park Subdivision, who have existing service laterals, shall not be required to pay for any rerouting of plumbing or additional piping.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that utility-installed 6-inch diameter service laterals which pass through intervening property and/or under a driveway prior to reaching the premises to be served shall not constitute violations of Sewer Rules 5.4.5 and 5.4.11, with respect to the project certificated herein.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Acting Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Acting Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Miles C. Cary
Miles C. Cary
Administrative Law Judge

MCC:jas

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

BECKLEY NEWSPAPERS INC.

BECKLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25801

October 5, 19 96

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF RALEIGH, to-wit:

I, Jack L. Scott, being first duly sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am Director of Advertising for Beckley Newspapers Inc., a corporation, publisher of the newspaper entitled The Register-Herald, an Independent newspaper; that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published daily, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the municipality of Beckley, Raleigh County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price of consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other notices; that the annexed notice

of Notice of Hearing
(Description of notice)

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for two successive weeks (Class II), commencing with the issue of the 28th day of September, 1996, and ending with the issue of the 5th day of October, 1996, (and was posted at the _____

on the _____ day of _____); that said annexed notice was published on the following dates: September 28 & October 5, 1996 and that the cost of publishing said annexed notice as aforesaid was $ 95.50.

Signed Jack L. Scott
Jack L. Scott
Director of Advertising
Beckley Newspapers

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 5th day of October 19 96.

My commission expires March 27, 2001

Diana L. Slone
Notary Public of Raleigh County,
West Virginia

R/H

COPY OF PUBLICATION

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

CASE NO. 95-0839-PSD-CN
SHADY SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer main extension to serve the Ward Park/Tilden and Blue Jay areas.

NOTICE OF HEARING

On July 31, 1996, Shady Springs Public Service District, a public utility, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer main extension to service the Ward Park/Tilden area and a portion of the Blue Jay area. The project will include the replacement of the existing wastewater collection system in the Ward Park subdivision.

Shady Spring Public Service District estimates that construction will cost approximately $4,379,000, and will be financed by a grant through the Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) in the amount of $715,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) in the amount of $910,000; and a RUS loan not to exceed $200,000, at an interest rate not to exceed 5% and a term not to exceed forty (40) years; a State Revolving Fund loan not to exceed $2,500,000, at an interest rate not to exceed 3% and a term not to exceed twenty (20) years; and tap fees of $54,000.

Shady Springs Public Service District does not anticipate increasing the rates to its current customers. However, it has requested approval of the following interim rates to be applicable to customers on the new extension:

Interim Rates - Proposed Sewer Main Extension only

Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial service.

Schedule 3 (a)

Each 1,000 gallons used per month, $8.00 per 1,000 gallons

Minimum Bill - $16.00 per month

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Unmetered Service Flat Rate

$28.00 per month

Water Disconnection - Reconnection Fees

Whenever the water service has been disconnected for nonpayment of sewer bills, a disconnection fee of $7.50 shall be charged.

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of sewer bills is reconnected, a fee of $7.50 shall be charged.

Schedule No. 3

Applicability

Applicable inside and outside the boundaries of the District.

Service Connection Fee - customers option of either:

(1) $250.00 lump sum

(2) $150.00 plus a surcharge of $8.33 per month for twelve months

A hearing has been scheduled in this case to be held on October 16, 1996, at 9:30 a.m., in the County Commissioners' Court Room, Spartan Building, 116-1/2 Heber Street, Beckley, West Virginia. At that time and place, all parties of record shall present evidence and testimony in support of their respective positions. Further, any affected member of the public shall be provided the opportunity to make statements of protests or concern for the Commission's consideration.

Shady Springs Public Service District

10-5-Sat-2-RH

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIANA L. SLONE
BECKLEY NEWSPAPER
P. O. DRAWER P OR R
BECKLEY, WV 25801
My Commission Expires March 27, 2001

ANDERSON, PARKULO, STANSBURY & ASSOCIATES, L.C.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
207 SOUTH HEBER STREET
DRAWER 1459
BECKLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25802-1459
304-252-0701

JAMES G. ANDERSON, III
JOHN F. PARKULO
EDWARD P. STANSBURY

FAX
AREA CODE 304
252-2779

June 24, 1997

Shady Spring Public Service District
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

State of West Virginia
Division of Environmental Protection
Office of Water Resources
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Rural Development Service
298 Ragland Road
Beckley, West Virginia 25801

Hamb & Poffenbarger
Post Office Box 1671
Charleston, West Virginia 25326-1671

RE: $179,000 Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B

$2,197,304 Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997C

$3,056,954.52 Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage System Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D

Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "District"). As such counsel, I have examined the copies of the approving opinions of Hamb & Poffenbarger,

as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned Bonds, the Bond Resolutions adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District on June 12, 1997, the Supplemental Resolutions for the 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds adopted by the Board of the District on June 12, 1997, and the Supplemental Resolution for the Series 1997D Bonds adopted by the Board of the District on June 19, 1997 (collectively called the "Resolutions"), the Loan Agreement dated March 6, 1997, in relation to the 1997C Bond, the Letter of Conditions dated March 13, 1996, relating to the 1997B Bond and the Loan Agreement dated the 24th day of June, 1997, relating to the Series 1997D Bonds. Terms used in said opinions and Resolutions and not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The District was duly and legally created and the members of the Board were properly elected or appointed and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the District.

2. The Resolutions have been duly adopted by the District and are in full force and effect.

3. The District has received a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct the Project and issue the Series 1997B and Series 1997C Bonds from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") (Case No. 95-0839-PSD-CN) and said Certificate is in full force and effect. The time for appeal of the Final Order of the PSC has expired prior to the date hereof. The District has received the approval of the PSC (Case No. 96-0498-PSD-PC) to refund its Series 1982 Bonds with the proceeds of the Series 1997D Bonds.

4. The rates and charges for the System established by the PSC were duly adopted by the Board of the District on June 12, 1997, and will become effective upon the completion of and commencement of operation of the Project. The District has the authority under Article 13A of Chapter 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, to adopt the rates which have been approved by the Public Service Commission and the revenue from said rates may be used to pay the debt service on the above-noted Bonds and the operation and maintenance cost of the Project.

5. The District has received all the necessary permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations that are presently obtainable to construct the Project.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in the equity before or by any court, public council or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by or the validity of the Bonds, the operation of the System or the collection of Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues to the Bonds.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

ANDERSON, PARKULO, STANSBURY & ASSOCIATES, L.C.

John F. Parkulo

JFP/ds

BOND COUNSEL OPINION - Series 1997B

LAW OFFICES
HAMB & POFFENBARGER
515 BANK ONE CENTER
P.O. BOX 1671
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25326-1671
TELEPHONE (304) 343-4128
TELECOPIER (304) 344-1974

June 24, 1997

Shady Spring Public Service District
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

United States of America
United States Department of
Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, West Virginia 26102

Re: Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B

Gentlemen:

We have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Sewerage Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B (the "Bonds") of Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated as of the date of delivery hereof and numbered BR-1. The Bonds shall be in the stated principal amount of $179,000 and shall bear interest from the date of delivery at the rate of four and seven-eighths percent (4-7/8th%) per annum.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and have been authorized by a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board on the 12th day of June, 1997, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted on the 12th day of June, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). The Bond Resolution and the Bonds provide that the Bonds are issued for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System") and the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

It is our opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and presently existing public service district and is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to construct, acquire, operate and maintain the Project and the System and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its Public Service Board, has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Resolution and other resolutions in connection with the Bonds.

3. The Bonds, when issued, subject to the terms thereof, will constitute valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Issuer, and payable solely from a lien on and pledge of the revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Resolution.

4. The Bonds will be on a parity as to lien on and source of and security for payment from said revenues and as to said statutory mortgage lien with the Issuer's Series 1982B Bonds, Series 1994A Bonds, Series 1996A Bond, Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds (the "Prior Bonds"). The Issuer has reserved the right to issue additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds upon certain conditions in the Bond Resolution. The Issuer has certified, and an independent certified public accountant has verified that the rates and charges for the use of and service rendered by the System are sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses (as defined in the Bond Resolution) of the System and to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds, when due. The Bond Resolution requires that such schedule of rates and charges be changed and readjusted when necessary so that the aggregate of such rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes.

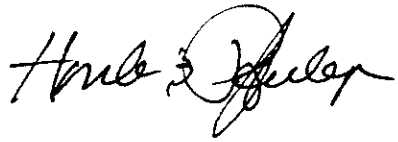
5. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

6. We have examined the executed Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

No opinion is given here as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

This opinion is qualified to the extent that a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be paid to the Issuer upon the delivery thereof and the remaining portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service; and, accordingly, the Bonds will evidence only the indebtedness recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments incorporated therein and bear interest only on each advancement from the date thereof as recorded on said Record of Advances and Payments.

Very truly yours,



HAMB & POFFENBARGER

JTP:sej

BOND COUNSEL OPINION - Series 1997C

LAW OFFICES
HAMB & POFFENBARGER
515 BANK ONE CENTER
P.O. BOX 1671
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25326-1671
TELEPHONE (304) 343-4128
TELECOPIER (304) 344-1974

June 24, 1997

Public Service Board
Shady Spring Public Service District
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

State of West Virginia
Division of Environmental Protection
Office of Water Resources
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: $2,197,304 Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Governmental Agency"), a duly organized and presently existing public corporation under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of the loan agreement, dated March 6, 1997, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Bureau of Environment ("DEP"), and (ii) the issue of the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C of the Governmental Agency, dated June 24, 1997 (the "Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997C Bond is in the principal amount of $2,197,304, issued in the form of one bond registered to the Authority, with principal payable September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 of each year, beginning December 1, 1997, at the rate of zero percent (0%) per annum and as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bond.

The Bonds are issued for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage facilities of the Governmental Agency (the "Project"), funding a reserve account and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), under which the Bonds are issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Bonds have been authorized by a bond resolution (the "Resolution") and a supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") duly passed by the Governmental Agency on June 12, 1997 and June 12, 1997 (collectively the "Local Act"), which contain provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or DEP or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and DEP.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing public corporation with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Series 1997C Bond, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively adopted the Local Act and all other necessary resolutions and orders in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

5. The Series 1997C Bond is a valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System and the Series 1997C Bonds are on a parity as to security and source of payment, and are on a parity with the Series 1982B Bonds, the Series 1994A Bonds, the Series 1996A Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds (the "Prior Bonds").

6. The Governmental Agency has reserved the right to issue additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997C Bond and the Prior Bonds, as provided in the Local Act.

7. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Resolution and the Prior Resolutions and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Prior Bonds,the Series 1997B Bond and the Series 1997D Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds, the Bond Resolutions and the Prior Resolutions. Based upon the certificate of the certified public accountant dated June 24, 1997, the Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the Prior Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not a material nature.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the Local Act may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that such enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed Series 1997C Bond numbered CR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bonds and their execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Hamb & Poffenbarger

HAMB & POFFENBARGER

BOND COUNSEL OPINION - Series 1997D

LAW OFFICES
HAMB & POFFENBARGER
515 BANK ONE CENTER
P.O. BOX 1671
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25326-1671
TELEPHONE (304) 343-4128
TELECOPIER (304) 344-1974

June 24, 1997

Shady Spring Public Service District
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Re: Shady Spring Public Service District (West Virginia) Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer") of its $3,056,954.52 in aggregate principal amount Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance of the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931 as amended (the "Act") and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 12, 1997 (said Bond Resolution, so supplemented, on June 19, 1997,herein called the "Resolution), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of the loan agreement, dated June 24, 1997, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the issue of the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 1997D of the Governmental Agency, dated June 24, 1997 (the "Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997D Bond is in the principal amount of $3,056,954.52, issued in the form of one bond registered to the Authority.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated June 24, 1997, upon original issuance, mature on October 1, 2035, with principal and interest commencing October 1, 1997.

The Resolution provides that the issue is for the purposes of paying, along with other funds of the Issuer, a portion of the costs necessary to advance refund all of the Issuer's outstanding Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A dated August 1, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,680,000, of which $2,520,000 is presently outstanding (the "Series 1982A Bonds"), to fund a reserve account for the Bonds and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds and other costs in connection with such refunding.

The Bonds have been sold to West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Purchaser").

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representation of the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent contained in the Resolution, the Loan Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the Escrow Agreement and the Non-Arbitrage Certificate and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants of the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent pertaining to tax matters set forth in the Resolution, the Escrow Agreements and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and with certain certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or DEP or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and DEP.

3. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and public corporation under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Resolution and enter into the Loan Agreement and and the Escrow Agreement, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution, has authorized, executed and delivered the Loan Agreement and the Escrow Agreement and has issued and delivered the Bonds to the Purchaser. The Resolution is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

5. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Loan Agreement and the Escrow Agreement constitute a valid, legal, binding and enforceable instrument of the Issuer in accordance with the respective terms; and the Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable and enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution, and are entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and the Act.

6. Under the laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America existing on the date hereof, the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. It should be noted, however, that for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (the "Code") that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Resolution, and the certificate relating to arbitrage. Failure to comply with such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive t the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds except as expressly set forth in paragraph 5.

7. Under the Act, the Bonds and the income therefrom are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

8. The Series 1982A Bonds have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the Series 1982A Bonds Resolution, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the holders and owners of the Series 1982A Bonds have been satisfied and discharged. In rendering the opinion set forth in this paragraph, we have relied upon the opinion of certain certified public accountants relating to the sufficiency of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Escrow Fund to provide for the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the Series 1982A Bonds to their Redemption Date, and on such date, to pay the Redemption Price.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Contract are subject to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond No. DR-1 of said issue, and in our opinion, said Bond is in proper form and has been duly executed and authenticated.

Very truly yours,

Hamb & Poffenbarger

HAMB & POFFENBARGER

LAW OFFICES

HAMB & POFFENBARGER

515 BANK ONE CENTER

P.O. BOX 1671

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25326-1671

TELEPHONE (304) 343-4128
TELECOPIER (304) 344-1974

June 24, 1997

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Shady Spring Public Service District
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

Re: $3,056,954.52
Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 1997D

Gentlemen:

We have examined a transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of $3,056,954.52 aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D (the "Local Bonds"), of Shady Spring Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and a Certificate as to Arbitrage executed by the Chairman of the Issuer on this date.

Based upon such Certificate as to Arbitrage, we are of the opinion that the facts, estimates and circumstances set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage are sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") to support the conclusion that the Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as therein defined. No matters have come to our attention which make unreasonable or incorrect such statements, expectations or representations.

Accordingly, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as so defined.

We express no opinion herein as to the taxability of the interest on these Local Bonds in the event of the failure to comply with the other requirements and restrictions of Section 148 of the Code, and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

HAMB & POFFENBARGER

SPECIMEN BOND - Series 1997B

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1997B

No. BR-1 $179,000

June 24, 1997

United States of America
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis. Missouri 63103

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Shady Spring Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Raleigh County (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of One Hundred Seventy-Nine Thousand Dollars ($179,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4 7/8% per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the twenty-fourth day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the twenty-fourth day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter on the twenty-fourth day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $865.00 except the final installment shall be paid at the

end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Pre-payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing sewerage system (the "Project" and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on the 12th day of June, 1997, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on June 12, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S PRIOR BONDS, AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION, AND THE SERIES 1997 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 D BONDS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and the Series 1997D Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted to the Government for the Bonds as provided herein and in the Resolution and in the Prior Resolutions. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of Bank One, West Virginia, NA, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Shady Spring Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Shady Spring Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States of America as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 24, 1997

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NA as registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

	Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)		$	
(2)		$	
(3)		$	
(4)		$	
(5)		$	
(6)		$	
(7)		$	
(8)		$	
(9)		$	
(10)		$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Payments

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	$	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN BOND - Series 1997C

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997C

No. CR-1 $2,197,304

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of Two Million One Hundred Ninety-Seven Thousand Three Hundred and Four and 00/100 Dollars ($2,197,304), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in installments on the 1st day of December, the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June and the 1st day of September in each year beginning December 1, 1998, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate of zero percent (0%) per annum as set forth on said Exhibit B. The SRF Administrative Fee shall also be payable quarterly on the 1st day of December, the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June and the 1st day of September of each year beginning December 1, 1998 as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto. The SRF Administrative Fee shall also be paid quarterly on the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June and the 1st day of September, of each year beginning December 1, 1998 as set forth on Exhibit B.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated May 6, 1997, among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer.

This Bond is issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,197,304 (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"), (ii) to fund the reserve accounts for the Bonds, the Series 1996A Bonds, and the Series 1997B Bonds, (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on the 12th day of June, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 12th day of June, 1997 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S PRIOR BONDS, AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION, AND THE SERIES 1997B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997D BONDS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, and moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bond (the "Bond Proceeds"). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond Proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest, if any, on all obligations on a parity with or prior to the Bonds including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on said Bond in the then

current year or any succeeding year and the reserve account for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bond including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997D Bonds, is funded at an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Bank One, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 24, 1997.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1997.

_____, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(7) $	
(2) $		(8) $	
(3) $		(9) $	
(4) $		(10) $	
(5) $		(11) $	
(6) $		(12) $	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Form of Assignment

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN BOND - Series 1997D

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997D

No. DR-1

$3,056,954.52

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of Three Million Fifty-Six Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty-Four and 52/100 Dollars ($3,056,954.52) in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1997. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of First Century Bank, Oceana, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority dated June 24, 1997.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds (the "Bonds") issued in the original principal amount of $3,056,954.52 (i) to pay a portion of the costs of refunding the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 12, 1997, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 19, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution") and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S PRIOR BONDS, AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION, AND THE SERIES 1997B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997C BONDS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997C Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds (the "Bond Proceeds"). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside in a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond Proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Series 1997D Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with any of the Series 1997D Bonds including the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and Series 1997C Bonds, issued simultaneously herewith, provided however, that so long as the Series 1997D Bonds Reserve Account is funded at an amount at least equal to the maximum

amount of principal and interest which will come due on said Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and the reserve account for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997D Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997B Bonds and the Series 1997C Bonds issued simultaneously herewith, is funded at an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of Bank One, West Virginia, NA, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 24, 1997.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 24, 1997

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NA, as Registrar

By: _____
Its Authorized Officer

Form of Assignment

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

EXHIBIT "A"

BOND DEBT SERVICE

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Shady Spring PSD
Debt Service Schedule
Closing June 24, 1997
Total Amount Borrowed: $3,057,374

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
Jun 24, 1997	-	-	-	-	-
Oct 1, 1997	5,608.54	6.250%	51,479.96	57,088.50	57,088.50
Apr 1, 1998	-	-	95,354.56	95,354.56	-
Oct 1, 1998	21,162.83	6.250%	95,354.56	116,517.39	211,871.95
Apr 1, 1999	-	-	94,693.22	94,693.22	-
Oct 1, 1999	22,485.51	6.250%	94,693.22	117,178.73	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2000	-	-	93,990.55	93,990.55	-
Oct 1, 2000	23,890.86	6.250%	93,990.55	117,881.41	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2001	-	-	93,243.96	93,243.96	-
Oct 1, 2001	25,384.03	6.250%	93,243.96	118,627.99	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2002	-	-	92,450.71	92,450.71	-
Oct 1, 2002	26,970.54	6.250%	92,450.71	119,421.25	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2003	-	-	91,607.88	91,607.88	-
Oct 1, 2003	28,656.19	6.250%	91,607.88	120,264.07	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2004	-	-	90,712.38	90,712.38	-
Oct 1, 2004	30,447.21	6.250%	90,712.38	121,159.59	211,871.97
Apr 1, 2005	-	-	89,760.90	89,760.90	-
Oct 1, 2005	32,350.16	6.250%	89,760.90	122,111.06	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2006	-	-	88,749.96	88,749.96	-
Oct 1, 2006	34,372.04	6.250%	88,749.96	123,122.00	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2007	-	-	87,675.83	87,675.83	-
Oct 1, 2007	36,520.29	6.250%	87,675.83	124,196.12	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2008	-	-	86,534.37	86,534.37	-
Oct 1, 2008	38,802.81	6.250%	86,534.37	125,337.38	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2009	-	-	85,321.98	85,321.98	-
Oct 1, 2009	41,227.99	6.250%	85,321.98	126,549.97	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2010	-	-	84,033.61	84,033.61	-
Oct 1, 2010	43,804.74	6.250%	84,033.61	127,838.35	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2011	-	-	82,664.71	82,664.71	-
Oct 1, 2011	46,542.53	6.250%	82,664.71	129,207.24	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2012	-	-	81,210.26	81,210.26	-
Oct 1, 2012	49,451.44	6.250%	81,210.26	130,661.70	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2013	-	-	79,664.90	79,664.90	-
Oct 1, 2013	52,542.16	6.250%	79,664.90	132,207.06	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2014	-	-	78,022.96	78,022.96	-
Oct 1, 2014	55,826.04	6.250%	78,022.96	133,849.00	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2015	-	-	76,278.39	76,278.39	-
Oct 1, 2015	59,315.17	6.250%	76,278.39	135,593.56	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2016	-	-	74,424.80	74,424.80	-
Oct 1, 2016	63,022.37	6.250%	74,424.80	137,447.17	211,871.97
Apr 1, 2017	-	-	72,455.35	72,455.35	-
Oct 1, 2017	66,961.27	6.250%	72,455.35	139,416.62	211,871.97
Apr 1, 2018	-	-	70,362.81	70,362.81	-
Oct 1, 2018	71,146.34	6.250%	70,362.81	141,509.15	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2019	-	-	68,139.48	68,139.48	-
Oct 1, 2019	75,592.99	6.250%	68,139.48	143,732.47	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2020	-	-	65,777.20	65,777.20	-
Oct 1, 2020	80,317.55	6.250%	65,777.20	146,094.75	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2021	-	-	63,267.28	63,267.28	-
Oct 1, 2021	85,337.40	6.250%	63,267.28	148,604.68	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2022	-	-	60,600.49	60,600.49	-
Oct 1, 2022	90,670.99	6.250%	60,600.49	151,271.48	211,871.97
Apr 1, 2023	-	-	57,767.02	57,767.02	-
Oct 1, 2023	96,337.92	6.250%	57,767.02	154,104.94	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2024	-	-	54,756.46	54,756.46	-

BOND DEBT SERVICE

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Shady Spring PSD
Debt Service Schedule
Closing June 24, 1997
Total Amount Borrowed: $3,057,374

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
Oct 1, 2024	102,359.04	6.250%	54,756.66	157,115.50	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2025	-	-	51,557.74	51,557.74	-
Oct 1, 2025	108,756.48	6.250%	51,557.74	160,314.22	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2026	-	-	48,159.10	48,159.10	-
Oct 1, 2026	115,553.76	6.250%	48,159.10	163,712.86	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2027	-	-	44,548.04	44,548.04	-
Oct 1, 2027	122,775.87	6.250%	44,548.04	167,323.91	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2028	-	-	40,711.30	40,711.30	-
Oct 1, 2028	130,449.36	6.250%	40,711.30	171,160.66	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2029	-	-	36,634.75	36,634.75	-
Oct 1, 2029	138,602.45	6.250%	36,634.75	175,237.20	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2030	-	-	32,303.43	32,303.43	-
Oct 1, 2030	147,265.10	6.250%	32,303.43	179,568.53	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2031	-	-	27,701.39	27,701.39	-
Oct 1, 2031	156,469.17	6.250%	27,701.39	184,170.56	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2032	-	-	22,811.73	22,811.73	-
Oct 1, 2032	166,248.49	6.250%	22,811.73	189,060.22	211,871.95
Apr 1, 2033	-	-	17,616.47	17,616.47	-
Oct 1, 2033	176,639.03	6.250%	17,616.47	194,255.50	211,871.97
Apr 1, 2034	-	-	12,096.50	12,096.50	-
Oct 1, 2034	187,678.96	6.250%	12,096.50	199,775.46	211,871.96
Apr 1, 2035	-	-	6,231.53	6,231.53	-
Oct 1, 2035	199,408.90	6.250%	6,231.53	205,640.43	211,871.96
	3,056,954.52		5,051,268.36	8,108,222.88	8,108,222.88

BOND REGISTER

Bank One, West Virginia, NA
as Bond Registrar for
$2,197,304 Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C

Bondholder	Bond Number	Registration	Authorized Officer
West Virginia Water Development Authority 1201 Dunbar Avenue Dunbar, WV 25064	CR-1	$2,197,304	June 24, 1997

CHASFS3:32064

BOND REGISTER

Bank One, West Virginia, NA
as Bond Registrar for
$179,000 Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B

Bondholder	Bond Number	Registration	Authorized Officer
United States of America National Finance Office 1520 Market Street St. Louis, Missouri 63103	BR-1	$179,000	June 24, 1997

CHASFS3:32064

BOND REGISTER

Bank One, West Virginia, NA
as Bond Registrar for
$3,056,954.52 Shady Spring Public Service District
Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1997D

Bondholder	Bond Number	Registration	Authorized Officer
West Virginia Water Development Authority 1201 Dunbar Avenue Dunbar, WV 25064	DR-1	$3,056,954.52	June 24, 1997

CHASFS3:32064

RECEIPT FOR BOND - Series 1997B

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$179,000 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B

RECEIPT FOR BOND

The undersigned, Rosemary Christian of the RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE (the "RUS"), for and on behalf of the RUS, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 24th day of June, 1997, in Dunbar, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of $179,000 in aggregate principal amount of Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 1997B (the "Bond"), said Bond being dated the 24th day of June, 1997, and issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered BR-1.

2. At the time of receipt of such Series 1997B Bonds, they had been executed by Robert G. Lilly, as Chairman of the Public Service Board of the District, by manual signature, and attested by Ronnie Barker, as Acting Secretary/Treasurer of the Public Service Board of the District, by manual signature, and the official seal of said District had been impressed upon the Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Rosemary Christian duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of the RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE on the 24th day of June, 1997.

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: Rosemary Christian
Rosemary Christian

RECEIPT FOR BOND

Series 1997C AND 1997D

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$2,197,304 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997C

$3,056,954.52 Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D

RECEIPT FOR BOND

The undersigned, Barbara B. Meadows, Secretary-Treasurer of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 24th day of June, 1997, in Dunbar, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of $2,197,304 in aggregate principal amount of Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 1997C (the "Bond"), said Bond being dated the 24th day of June, 1997, and issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered CR-1.

2. On the 24th day of June, 1997, in Dunbar, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of $3,056,954.52 in aggregate principal amount of Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 1997D (the "Bond"), said Bond being dated the 24th day of June, 1997, and issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered DR-1.

3. At the time of receipt of the Series 1997C Bonds and Series 1997D Bond, they had been executed by Robert G. Lilly, as Chairman of the Public Service Board of the District, by manual signature, and attested by Ronnie Barker, as Acting Secretary/Treasurer of the Public Service Board of the District, by manual signature, and the official seal of said District had been impressed upon the Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Barbara B. Meadows duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the 2th day of June, 1997.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: Barbara B Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

Form **8038-G** (Rev. May 1995) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

▶ See separate instructions.

(Note: *Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under $100,000.*)

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority — If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: Shady Spring Public Servie District

2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55 0622390

3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): P.O. Box 235 — Room/suite:

4 Report number: G19 97 -1

5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

6 Date of issue: June 24, 1997

7 Name of issue: Shady Spring Public Service District $3,056,954.32 Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D

8 CUSIP number: -0-

Part II Type of issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price)

9	☐ Education (attach schedule—see instructions)	9	$
10	☐ Health and hospital (attach schedule—see instructions)	10	
11	☐ Transportation	11	
12	☐ Public safety	12	
13	☐ Environment (including sewage bonds)	13	
14	☐ Housing	14	
15	☐ Utilities	15	
16	☐ Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶ Refunding of existing Sewer Revenue Bonds	16	$3,056,954.32
17	If obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds, check box ▶ ☐		
18	If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐		

Part III Description of Obligations

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
19 Final maturity	10-1-2035	6.25 %	$199,408.90	$199,408.90			
20 Entire issue			$199,408.90	$199,408.90	26.439 years	6.25 %	6.25 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond issue (including underwriters' discount)

21	Proceeds used for accrued interest		21	-0-
22	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 20, column (c))		22	$3,056,954.52
23	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	23 $21,000		
24	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	24 -0-		
25	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	25 -0-		
26	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	26 -0-		
27	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	27 $3,035,954.52		
28	Total (add lines 23 through 27)		28	$3,056,954.52
29	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 28 from line 22 and enter amount here)		29	

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)

30 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ 16.304 years

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ years

32 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ 10-1-2001

33 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ 08-1-1982

Part VI Miscellaneous

34	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	34	
35	Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception)	35	
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	36a	
b	Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶		
37	Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37a	$3,056,954.52

b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ _____ and the date of the issue ▶ _____

38 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

39 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date 6/24/97 — Type or print name and title

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the instructions. Cat. No. 63773S Form 8038-G (Rev. 5-95)

Printed on recycled paper

7/95/95 3,431

State of West Virginia

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

MONTANI SEMPER LIBERI

CERTIFICATE

I, Ken Hechler, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16 ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE AND CHAPTER 16 ARTICLE 13A OF THE 1993 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia, on this

SEVENTH *day of*

OCTOBER *19* 93

Ken Hechler

Secretary of State.

Textbooks. — Administrative Law in West Virginia (Neely), § 3.07.

Applied in City of Morgantown v. Town of Star City, 156 W. Va. 529, 195 S.E.2d 166 (1973).

§ 16-13-24. Article to be construed liberally.

This article being necessary for the public health, safety and welfare, it shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose thereof. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 25, § 24.)

Quoted in West Virginia Water Serv. Co. v. Cunningham, 143 W. Va. 1, 98 S.E.2d 891 (1957).

ARTICLE 13A.

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS FOR WATER, SEWERAGE AND GAS SERVICES.

Sec.
16-13A-1. Legislative findings.
16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.
16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.
16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16-13A-5. General manager of board.
16-13A-6. Employees of board.
16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16-13A-9. Rules and regulations; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16-13A-10. Budget.
16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.
16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.
16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.
16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.
16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16-13A-18. Operating contracts.
16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.

Sec.
16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Editor's notes. — For redesignation of department of health as division of health, within the department of health and human resources, see § 5F-2-1.

Constitutionality of article. — The act from which this article was derived, authorizing the creation of public service districts by the county courts of this State, defining the powers and duties of the governing boards of such districts in the acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of property supplying water and sewerage services, and authorizing the issuance of bonds of such districts payable solely from revenue to be derived from the operation of such properties, does not violate any provision of the Constitution of this State or the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

The title to Acts 1953, c. 147, is sufficient to give a fair and reasonable index to all of the purposes of the act. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

And purpose. — The purpose of this article is to provide water and sewerage facilities in unincorporated districts. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Public service districts are "public utilities." 50 Op. Att'y Gen. 447 (1963).

Hence, they are required to pay a special license fee pursuant to § 24-3-6 for support of the public service commission. 50 Op. Att'y Gen. 447 (1963).

Cited in Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of Am., 152 W. Va. 252, 162 S.E.2d 189 (1968); State v. Neary, 365 S.E.2d 395 (W. Va. 1987).

§ 16-13A-1. Legislative findings.

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to ensure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service com-

mission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1986, c. 81.)

Purpose found in order creating district and in hearings. — The purpose for the creation of a public service district may be ascertained by a review of the order establishing the district and the history behind the creation of the district (the notice of hearing and hearings held prior to the creation of the district). Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

The county courts (now county commissions) may not supersede the authority delegated by them to public service districts created in accordance with the provisions of this article. Op. Att'y Gen., June 27, 1973.

A public service district, which was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, has no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Cited in State ex rel. APCO v. Gainer, 149 W. Va. 740, 143 S.E.2d 351 (1965); Shobe v. Latimer, 162 W. Va. 779, 253 S.E.2d 54 (1979).

§ 16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers, and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b [§ 16-13A-1b] of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters. (1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section [June 6, 1986] each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study shall have one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority

basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the department of health and the department of natural resources shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission shall have six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules and regulations promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission. (1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of, properties supplying water or sewerage services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with (1) the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"), (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills") or (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"). (1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.

The county commission of any county may, on its own motion by order duly adopted or upon the recommendation of the public service commission, propose the creation of such public service district within such county, setting forth in such order a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to

identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district, or twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of such proposed public service district within one or more counties may petition for the creation thereof, which petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: Provided, That after the effective date of this section [June 6, 1986], no new public service district shall be created under this section without the written consent and approval of the public service commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules and regulations promulgated by the public service commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not such territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: Provided, however, That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where such territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: Provided further, That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of such proposed district except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

Such petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if such territory is situated in more than one county, then such petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of such county at the first regular meeting after such filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for such creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in such county on the creation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of such action. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service

district is located shall cause notice of such hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to such hearing. In all cases where proceedings for the creation of such public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of such notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation. At such hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of such area or that the creation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create the district as amended. If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by expansion, merger or other means, it shall refuse to enter an order creating the proposed district and shall enter an order expanding, merging or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the public service commission for such purpose: Provided, That no expansion of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the public service commission to be inadequate to provide such expanded service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, expanding, merging or consolidating the district:

Provided, however, That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, expanding or merging or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the public service commission. The public service commission shall provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The public service commission shall adopt rules and regulations relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, expanding, merging or consolidating districts.

The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or establish or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: Provided, That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the public service commission shall apply with like effect as if a district were being created. The commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the expansion or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: Provided, however, That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article. A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the secretary of state and the public service commission by the first day of July of each year. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1967, c. 105; 1975, c. 140; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

There is no unlawful delegation of legislative power to the county courts (now county commissions) of this State under this section in violation of W. Va. Const., art. V, § 1, and art. VI, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

And there is no unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the county court (now county commission) made by this section. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

District need not be created by general law. — A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within the constitutional inhibition requiring all corporations to be created by general law. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Voters may not force referendum as to continuing or abolishing district. — There is no authority for voters, by written protest or otherwise, to force a referendum upon the issue of whether or not a created public service dis-

trict should be continued or abolished. 52 Op. Att'y Gen. 33 (1966).

Certain provisions mandatory, but provisions for setting time of hearing and giving notice directory. — The provisions of this section relating to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court (now county commission), the description of the territory to be embraced and like provisions are mandatory, but the use of the word "shall," in relation to the requirements for the posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

A county court (now county commission) has authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of a public service district which was created for the purpose of furnishing water services, under appropriate proceedings. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Relative powers of commission and voters in area. — (1) Only the county commission has the affirmative authority to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district; (2) in the absence of any action by a county commission, the requisite number of qualified voters in the affected geographic area may petition a county commission to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district, and, that upon the filing of such petition, a hearing shall be held thereon; (3) the county commission may, in its discretion, refuse to act in an affirmative manner upon such formal petition for creation, enlargement or reduction of such public service district, which action is not subject to protest or public referendum; (4) the county commission may, on its own motion or on the basis of such proper petition, enter an order creating, enlarging or reducing a public service district, which such action and order are subject to a hearing requiring proper notice, and a formal protest and public referendum depending upon the number of qualified voters who protest such action. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

"Shall apply with like effect," etc. — Because a protest against creation triggers a referendum, the language "shall apply with like effect as if a district were being created" can mean only that a protest against enlargement or reduction likewise triggers a referendum. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

Overlapping districts. — Where there is no bond indebtedness outstanding to be paid by a public service district, the county commission creating a public service district may undertake to enlarge or reduce the areas of various overlapping districts or may even consolidate the overlapping districts into one district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Merger or consolidation of districts. — This section authorizes either merger or consolidation of public service districts. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

A merger or consolidation results in one corporation which, in the case of merger, will be the corporation designated by the commissioners as the surviving corporation, and with respect to a consolidation, will be a new corporate entity. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

Cited in State v. Neary, 365 S.E.2d 395 (W. Va. 1987).

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it shall thereafter be a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal

corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the department of natural resources and the department of health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district, nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after such board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but not less than eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed shall thereby become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district shall equal or exceed three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members shall be and constitute the board of the district.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, which three members shall become members of and constitute the board of the district without any further act or proceedings.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to

make the number of members of the board equal three, and the additional member or members shall thereupon become members of the board; and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, shall be and constitute the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, shall be conclusively considered to be the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules and regulations promulgated by the public service commission.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four, and the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a [§ 16-13A-3a] of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chairman and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay the same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chairman, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1983, c. 166; 1986, c. 81.)

Exemptions. — Public service districts of West Virginia are political subdivisions of the State, and as such, they are specifically, by express statute, exempted from the duty of paying registration fees (provided by § 17A-10-8), the privilege tax (imposed by § 17A-3-4), and the certificate of title charge (required by § 17A-3-4). 49 Op. Att'y Gen. 131 (1961).

Furnishing water to municipal corporation in another state. — A public service district may furnish water wholesale in bulk quantities to a municipal corporation in another state. 51 Op. Att'y Gen. 739 (1966).

Authority of districts. — Public service districts are agents of the county commission by which they were created, having no authority other than that expressly set out in this article. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Furnishing water to border residents in neighboring state. — See Op. Att'y Gen., June 26, 1975.

Cited in State v. Neary, 365 S.E.2d 395 (W. Va. 1987).

§ 16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal. (1963, c. 75; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Quoted in State v. Neary, 365 S.E.2d 395 (W. Va. 1987).

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.

The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other members of the board but if he should be absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting. Salaries of each of its board members shall be as follows: For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, each board member shall receive fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and thirty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed nine hundred dollars per annum; for districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, each board member shall receive one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed eighteen hundred dollars per annum; and for districts with two thousand customers or more, each board member shall receive one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand dollars per annum. The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter. Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules and regulations of the board. The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three [§ 6-9A-3], article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided by section three [§ 6-9A-3], article nine-a, chapter six of this code. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business. The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. At any time prior to the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided, the board may by resolution change the official or corporate name of the public service district and such change shall be effective from and after filing an authenticated copy of such resolution with the clerk of the county commission of each county in which the territory embraced within such district or any part thereof is located. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-5. General manager of board.

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his successor is employed, and his compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water or sewer service from a municipal water of sewer system or another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water or sewer system or public service district from which such water or sewer service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-6. Employees of board.

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than five thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article in the

county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American-made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years. (1953, c. 147; 1967, c. 105; 1981, c. 124; 1982, c. 24; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding and in accordance with the

ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities for water, sewer or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124.)

District may exercise control over sewers where ownership is unknown unincorporated areas. 45 Op. Att'y Gen. 506 (1953).

Valid grant of power of eminent domain. — The grant of power of eminent domain to public service districts by this section is valid. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

§ 16-13A-9. Rules and regulations; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.

The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules and regulations in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district, and the board shall establish rates and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of such public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issu-

ance of any bonds hereunder. The schedule of such rates and charges may be based upon either (a) the consumption of water or gas on premises connected with such facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas; or (b) the number and kind of fixtures connected with such facilities located on the various premises; or (c) the number of persons served by such facilities; or (d) any combination thereof; or (e) may be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. Where water, sewer and gas services are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate thereof. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. All new applicants for service shall deposit a minimum of fifty dollars with the district to secure the payment of service rates and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another minimum deposit of fifty dollars has been remitted to the district. Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid: Provided, That the property owner shall be given notice of any said delinquency by certified mail, return receipt requested. The board may, under reasonable rules and regulations promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both: Provided, however, That upon written request of the owner or owners of the premises, the board shall shut off and discontinue water and gas services where any rates, rentals, or charges for services or facilities remain unpaid by the user of the premises for a period of sixty days after the same became due and payable.

In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities, either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and such publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: Provided, That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district

providing water and sewer service to its customers shall have the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: Provided, however, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules, regulations and orders of the public service commission.

Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the department of health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any such sewer facilities, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the department of health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine [§ 16-1-9], article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from such houses, dwellings or buildings into such sewer facilities, to connect with and use such sewer facilities, and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such houses, dwellings and buildings where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other methods approved by the department of health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine [§ 16-1-9], article one, chapter sixteen of this code, and such houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district, and it is hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of such sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of such districts and of the state: Provided, That if the public service district determines that the property owner must connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from such dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner must incur costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for such changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump, or any other method approved by the department of health; maintenance and operation costs for such extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of such petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petitition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near such sewer

facility, and the engineer for the district has certified that such sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve such owner, tenant or occupant, and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the department of health from such house, dwelling or building into such sewer facilities, the district may charge, and such owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner.

All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts.

Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section two [§ 20-5A-2], article five-a, chapter twenty, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the department of natural resources, as prescribed by section seven [§ 20-5A-7], article five-a, chapter twenty of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1989, c. 174.)

Effect of amendment of 1989. — The amendment in the first paragraph, added the present fourth through seventh sentences, and added the proviso at the end of the last sentence; substituted "shall covenant" for "may covenant" in the first sentence of the second paragraph, and substituted "users" for "user's" near the end of the third paragraph.

Lien not a deprivation of property without due process. — The provision that delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered by a public service district shall be a lien on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, does not deprive the owners of their property without due process of law. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Requiring connections with sewer facilities. — The boards of public service districts have no authority to require potential users who live outside the boundaries of the districts, but within the 10-mile limit, to hook onto the district's sewer facilities. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Abandonment of private systems. — Where a public service district requires a property owner, tenant, or occupant to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon a private sewer system located on the property, such person cannot recover from the public service district the value of the private system on the ground that such abandonment constitutes a taking of private property without just compensation within the meaning of W. Va. Const., art. III, § 9. Kingmill Valley Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Riverview Estates Mobile Home Park, 386 S.E.2d 483 (W. Va. 1989).

When duty arises. — Owners, tenants, or occupants have a duty under this section to pay rates and charges for the district sewer facilities from and after the date of receipt of notice (now 30 days after receipt) that such facilities are available. Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv. Dist., 301 S.E.2d 601 (W. Va. 1983) (construing this section prior to 1980 and 1981 amendments).

§ 16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen [§§ 16-13A-9 or 16-13A-19] of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought. (1982, c. 74.)

§ 16-13A-10. Budget.

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine [§ 6-9-1 et seq.], chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be

forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated

as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized. (1953, c. 147; 1970, cc. 11, 12; 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1989, c. 174.)

Cross references. — Procedure for borrowing and issuing bonds, § 16-13A-25.

Effect of amendment of 1989. — The amendment substituted "eighteen percent" for "twelve percent" in the second sentence and "nineteen percent" for "thirteen percent" in the fifth sentence; and made a minor punctuation change.

§ 16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting

forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to

enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — Abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity, Rule 2.

Receivers, Rule 66.

Application of rules to writ of mandamus, Rule 81(a)(5).

Effect of rules on jurisdiction and venue, Rule 82.

Mandamus. — Mandamus is a proper remedy to be pursued by the holder of a municipal revenue bond to require a municipal corporation to comply with rate covenants in its revenue bonds. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist., 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

Under this section, any holder of the bonds of the Union public service district shall have the right by mandamus to enforce and compel the performance of all the duties required by statute or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of bonds by such district. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist., 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

§ 16-13A-18. Operating contracts.

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer or gas system, and all the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system to any municipality or privately owned water, sewer or gas system, or to any water, sewer or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission. (1963, c. 75; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — Abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity, Rule 2.

The provision granting to bondholders a statutory mortgage lien is valid. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

§ 16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded. (1953, c. 147.)

The only purpose for refunding bonds is the retirement or refinancing of outstanding bond issues of a particular district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Combination of two outstanding bond issues into one refunding bond issue may well be restricted by the use of the singular language in this section. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Previous issuance of bonds required. — This section is clearly written in language which speaks only of refunding bonds issued by any district which has previously issued bonds. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

§ 16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.

This article shall constitute full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, shall be required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the state department of health and the state water resources board shall remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is declared to be a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it shall be exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent. (1953, c. 147; 1986, c. 81.)

Tax exemption constitutional. — The tax exemption granted to the property, income, and bonds of the district does not violate W. Va. Const., art. X, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Applied in Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv. Dist., 301 S.E.2d 601 (W. Va. 1983).

§ 16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect [January 29, 1960], for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19.)

Editor's notes. — As to designation of county courts as county commissions, see W. Va. Const., art. IX, § 9.

§ 16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect [March 13, 1965], by any county court of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19; 1965, c. 134.)

Editor's notes. — As to designation of county courts as county commissions, see W. Va. Const., art. IX, § 9.

§ 16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system or gas facilities or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument. (1958, c. 14; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 118.)

§ 16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district shall not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of sections thirteen, twenty or twenty-four [§§ 16-13A-13, 16-13A-20 or 16-13A-24] of this article, without the prior consent and approval of the public service commission. Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the public service commission in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-four [§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code, when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Sixty days prior to making formal application for said certificate, the public service district shall prefile with the public service commission its plans and supporting information for said project and shall publish a Class II legal advertisement in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in the district, which legal advertisement shall state:

(a) The amount of money to be borrowed, or the amount of revenue bonds to be issued: Provided, That if the amount is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of an amount "not to exceed" a specific amount;

(b) The interest rate and terms of the loan or bonds: Provided, That if the interest rate is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of a rate "not to exceed" a specific rate;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed, and the cost of same;

(d) The anticipated rates which will be charged by the district: Provided, That if the rates are an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of rates "not to exceed" a specific rate; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the public service commission. The public service commission may grant its consent and approval for the certificate, or any other request for approval under this section, subject to such terms and conditions as may be necessary for the protection of the public interest, pursuant to the provisions of chapter twenty-four [§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code, or may withhold such consent and approval for the protection of the public interest.

In the event of disapproval, the reasons therefor shall be assigned in writing by the commission. (1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Cross references. — Class II legal advertisement defined, § 59-3-2.

ARTICLE 14.

BARBERS AND BEAUTICIANS.

Sec.
16-14-1. Jurisdiction over barbers and beauticians; powers and duties of director of health.
16-14-2. Barbering, beauty culture and manicuring defined.
16-14-3. Regulations to be promulgated by board of health; enforcement.
16-14-4 to 16-14-17. [Repealed.]

Editor's notes. — For redesignation of department of health as division of health, within the department of health and human resources, see § 5F-2-1.

Michie's Jurisprudence. — For a general treatment of barbering and beauty culture, see 3A M.J., Barbers and Beauticians.

WEST VIRGINIA CODE

ANNOTATED

VOLUME 5

1991 Replacement

1993 Cumulative Supplement

Including Acts passed during the 1993 Regular Session and the 1993 First Extraordinary Session

Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

Under the Supervision of

ADRIAN D. KOWALSKY
DEBORAH S. TUSSEY
HENRY W. TAYLOR
M. JEFFREY MONROE
KATHLEEN E. SKINNER

Place in pocket of corresponding bound volume

THE MICHIE COMPANY
Law Publishers
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA
1993

oloring of meat and meat products, was re-
ealed by Acts 1992, c. 7.

E 9A.

RESTRICTIONS.

icle, no state agency, county, munic-
of this state may impose any law,
rt relating to the use, sale or distri-
estrictive than the provisions of this
n rule or requirement duly enacted
one thousand nine hundred ninety-
eable, but may not be amended to
e first day of January, one thousand
.)

13.

CIPAL CORPORATIONS
DISTRICTS.

qualifications, terms and com-
pensation of members.

3 by sanitary board; orga-
qualifications, terms and
mbers.

rdinance the organization of the
on, operation and maintenance of
and control of a sanitary board,
board shall be composed of either
anager thereof, if said municipal-
ment, and two persons appointed
the event of an acquisition or
governing body may increase the
s in addition to the mayor or city
board. During the construction

period one of the members must be a registered professional engineer. The engineer member of the board need not be a resident of said municipality. After the construction of the plant has been completed, the engineer member may be succeeded by a person not an engineer. No officer or employee of the municipality, whether holding a paid or unpaid office, shall be eligible to appointment on said sanitary board until at least one year after the expiration of the term of his public office. Said appointees shall originally be appointed for terms of two and three years respectively, and upon the expiration of each such term and each succeeding term, an appointment of a successor shall be made in like manner for a term of three years. Vacancies shall be filled for an unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. Each member shall give such bond, if any, as may be required by ordinance. Such mayor or city manager shall act as chairman of the sanitary board, which shall elect a vice chairman from its members and shall designate a secretary and treasurer (but the secretary and the treasurer may be one and the same), who need not be a member or members of the sanitary board. The vice chairman, secretary and treasurer shall hold office as such at the will of the sanitary board. The members of the sanitary board shall receive such compensation for their services, either as a salary or as payments for meetings attended, as the governing body may determine, and shall be entitled to payment for their reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. The governing body shall fix the reasonable compensation of the secretary and treasurer in its discretion, and shall fix the amounts of bond to be given by the treasurer. All compensation, together with the expenses in this section referred to, shall be paid solely from funds provided under the authority of this article. The sanitary board shall have power to establish bylaws, rules and regulations for its own government. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 25, § 18; 1939, c. 96; 1953, c. 146; 1957, c. 137; 1992, c. 95.)

Effect of amendment of 1992. — The amendment inserted "the organization of the board and" in the first sentence, and substituted "Provided, That, in the event ... one of the members" for "one of whom, during the construction period" in the second and third sentences.

ARTICLE 13A.

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS FOR WATER, SEWERAGE AND GAS SERVICES.

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.

Compensation of board members for performing additional duties prohibited. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary, or for reading meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.

Compensation of board members for performing additional duties prohibited. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or or secretary, or reading meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

§ 16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.

Nuisance is element of just compensation. — If a facility creates a nuisance this harm is simply an element of just compensation in an eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 423 S.E.2d 914 (W. Va. 1992).

Procedure for affixing compensable interests. — Public service commission, in the absence of specific statutory authority, is not empowered to determine whether particular property interests acquired or to be acquired by a utility are compensable in an eminent domain action, or to render any type of monetary judgment for such property interests. Affixing the value of the property taken is the function of the trier of fact in an eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 423 S.E.2d 914 (W. Va. 1992).

§ 16-13A-9. Rules and regulations; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.

Sewage lagoons buffer-zone requirements. — Public Service Commission did not err in finding that the proposed sewage lagoons site satisfied the buffer-zone requirements. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 423 S.E.2d 914 (W. Va. 1992).

§ 16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.

Permissible borrowing by public service districts. — The borrowing by public service districts of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. Op. Att'y Gen., May 6, 1988, No. 27.

§ 16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Certificate of necessity and convenience. — Under this section, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 423 S.E.2d 914 (W. Va. 1992).

Eminent domain not subject to public service commission review. — Although construction of a new facility proposed by a utility will often require the taking of private property through eminent domain, in the absence of express statutory language, the public service commission has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in the eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 423 S.E.2d 914 (W. Va. 1992).

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064
Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

June 24, 1997

$3,056,954.52
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997D

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of Shady Spring Public Service District (the "District") Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, dated August 1, 1982 (the "Bonds"), hereby certified that the first permitted redemption date of the Bonds is October 1, 2001, and the redemption price due on such date is $2,852,050.00 as set forth in the Memorandum of PainWebber Incorporated, dated January 24, 1997, a copy of which is attached hereto, and hereby also acknowledges that the District will redeem all outstanding Bonds on October 1, 2001, without providing the Authority with any further notice of such redemption.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: Daniel B. Lyonboskey
Its Director

99184

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064
Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

December 8, 1995

Mr. Jerry Smith, Manager
Shady Spring Public Service District
P.O. Box 235
Beaver WV 25813

PRELIMINARY APPLICATION -
SHADY SPRING PSD (SEWER PROJECT)

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Preliminary Application for the above-referenced project and has determined that the project is technically and financially feasible within the guidelines of the Act. (See attached Sewer Assessment Committee comments.)

The Council recommends that, as proposed in the preliminary application, the Shady Spring PSD contribute $20,000 and seek an Appalachian Regional Commission grant of $840,000 through the West Virginia Development Office and a State Revolving Fund loan of $190,000 through the Division of Environmental Protection to complete the financing for this $1,050,000 project. **This letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval by these agencies.**

If you have any questions, please contact Daniel Yonkosky, Director of the Water Development Authority, who serves as chairman of the Council's Funding Committee.

Daniel B. Yonkosky

for RUSSELL L. ISAACS, CHAIRMAN
WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

c Fred Cutlip, West Virginia Development Office
Mike Johnson, Division of Environmental Protection

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064
Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

March 7, 1995

Mr. Robert G. Lilly, Chairman
Shady Spring Public Service District
P.O. Box 235
Beaver WV 25813

PRELIMINARY APPLICATION - SHADY SPRING PSD (SEWER)

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Preliminary Application for the above-referenced project and has determined that the project is technically and financially feasible within the guidelines of the Act.

The Council recommends that to finance the $3,853,000 needed for this project, the Shady Spring PSD use Appalachian Regional Commmission grant funds of $715,200, local funds of $54,000, and grant/loan funds from the Rural Economic and Community Development Service (formerly Farmers Home Administration) and seek the balance of funds needed through a State Revolving Fund loan to be converted to an Infrastructure Fund loan upon completion of construction.

If you have any questions concerning this decision, please contact Daniel Yonkosky, Director of the Water Development Authority, who serves as chairman of the Council's Funding Committee.

Daniel B. Yonkosky

for RUSSELL L. ISAACS, CHAIRMAN
WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

db

c Fred Cutlip, West Virginia Development Office
Jim Anderson, Rural Economic & Community Development Service
Mike Johnson, Division of Environmental Protection

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 300 - L & S Building
812 Quarrier Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: June 24, 1997

ISSUE: $2,197,304 Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997D
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 235, Beaver, WV 25813-0235 COUNTY: Raleigh
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money ___
Refunding X Refunds issue(s) dated: August 12, 1982
ISSUE DATE: June 24, 1997 CLOSING DATE: June 24, 1997
ISSUE AMOUNT: $3,056,954.52 RATE: 6.25%
1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: October 1, 1997 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 1997
1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $ 57,088.50 PAYING AGENT: WV Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS
BOND COUNSEL: Hamb & Poffenbarger
Contact Person: John Poffenbarger, Esquire
Phone: (304) 343-4128
(DEP)
CLOSING BANK: First State Bank & Trust Beckley
Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) 255-1551
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Jerry Smith
Position: Director
Phone: (304) 255-1565

UNDERWRITERS
BOND COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____
ESCROW AGENT : WV Municipal Bond Commission
Contact Person : _____
Phone: _____
OTHER: Bank One, WV, NA
Contact Person: Teresa Davis
Function: Registrar
Phone: (304) 348-4411

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: ____ Accrued Interest: $_____
____ Capitalized Interest: $_____
By X Wire ____ Reserve Account: $_____
____ Check X Other: Purchase SLGs $3,035,954.52

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By X Wire ____ To Escrow Trustee: $_____
____ Check ____ To Issuer: $_____
____ IGT ____ To Cons.Invest.Fund $_____
X To Other: Purchase SLGs $3,250,634.00

NOTES: Transfer from Series 1982A Reserve $211,871.97 to fully fund Series 1997D Reserve Account; Transfer remaining $98,987.44 from 1982A Reserve and the $115,692.04 from Series 1982A Revenue Fund together with $3,035,954.52 wire to Bank to send a FedWire Funds Transfer to purchase SLGs; transfer remaining .83¢ to Escrow Account.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____

60560

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants Beckley Bridgeport Charleston Montgomery Oak Hill
405 Capitol Street ● Suite 908 ● Charleston, West Virginia 25301 ● 304-345-1151 ● Fax 304-346-6731

Shady Springs Public Service District
Shady Springs, West Virginia

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated
Charleston, West Virginia

Hamb & Poffenbarger
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Dunbar, West Virginia

Jackson & Kelly
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Charleston, West Virginia

$3,056,954.52
SHADY SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA
REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1997

We have examined certain schedules relating to the issuance of the above captioned bonds (the "Bonds") prepared on behalf of the Shady Springs Public Service District (the "District") by Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated, (the "Underwriters") and provided to us by that firm. The bonds to be defeased with the proceeds of the Bonds consist of the $2,680,000 Shady Springs Public Service District (West Virginia) Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A, of which $2,520,000 principal amount is currently outstanding (the "Prior Bonds").

The schedules provided to us quantitatively represent the assertions: 1) that the anticipated receipts from $3,250,634 United State Treasury Obligations (the "Government Obligations"), together with an initial cash deposit of $.83 (the "Cash Deposit"), will be sufficient to pay the principal scheduled to mature and interest accrued on the Prior Bonds beginning October 1, 1997, and on each April 1 and October 1, to and including October 1, 2001, and on that date pay the remaining principal of the Prior Bonds and a redemption premium of $322,600; and, 2) other assertions and computations related to the issuance of the Bonds. Certain schedules supporting these assertions, as provided to us, are included as Appendix A to this report.

Our examination was made in accordance with standards for an examination of prospective financial information established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included such procedures as we considered necessary to evaluate both the assumptions used by the Underwriters and the preparation and presentation of the prospective information.

The scope of our engagement consisted of and was limited to the verification of the mathematical accuracy of the computations, contained in such schedules, to determine: 1) that the anticipated receipts from the Government Obligations, together with the Cash Deposit, will be sufficient to pay the principal scheduled to mature and interest accrued on the Prior Bonds beginning October 1, 1997, and on each April 1 and October 1, to and including October 1, 2001, and on that date pay the remaining principal of the Prior Bonds and a redemption premium of $322,600; and, 2) the computations of yield, contained in such schedules, on the Bonds and the Government Obligations, which are considered by Counsel in their determination that the Bonds are not arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term "yield", as used herein, means the yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest on an obligation, produces an amount equal to the purchase price. The issue price of the Bonds and the purchase price of the Government Obligations, as provided to us by the Underwriters, are $3,056,954.52 and $3,250,634.00, respectively. The yields were computed using semiannual compounding periods based upon the 30 days per month/360 days per year convention.

We were provided with the schedules of assertions referred to above, debt service schedules for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and a description of the Government Obligations purchased with the proceeds of the Bonds.

In the course of our examination of the schedules provided to us by the Underwriters, we prepared similar schedules (Schedules 1 through 3) based upon the information provided to us. In the schedules provided to us and in the schedules we prepared, the

closing date for the Bonds and the purchase date for the Government Obligations is assumed to be June 24, 1997.

In our opinion, the computations contained in the schedules provided to us are mathematically correct. The schedules provided to us and those prepared by us as a part of our engagement to verify the mathematical accuracy of the computations contained in such schedules reflect that:

1. The anticipated receipts from the Government Obligations, together with the Cash Deposit, will be sufficient to pay the principal scheduled to mature and interest accrued on the Prior Bonds beginning October 1, 1997, and on each April 1 and October 1, to and including October 1, 2001, and on that date pay the remaining principal of the Prior Bonds and a redemption premium of $322,600, assuming that all receipts from the Government Obligations and the Cash Deposit are used as described herein.

2. The yield of 6.1996987% on the Government Obligations is less than the yield of 6.2509683% on the Bonds.

The scope of our engagement was limited to verifying the mathematical accuracy of the computations contained in the schedules provided to us, to the extent described herein. The terms of our engagement are such that we have no obligation to update this report because of events occurring, or data or information coming to our attention subsequent to the date of this report.

This report is not to be referred to or quoted without our prior written consent, except that reference thereto may be made in the Official Statement, Bond Purchase Agreement and in the closing documents and opinions of Counsel relating to the Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.

Charleston, West Virginia
June 24, 1997

SCH

Schedule 1 - Refunding Debt Service and Proof of Yield
Schedule 2 - Refunded Debt Service and Redemption Requirements
Schedule 3 - Verification of Escrow Sufficiency and Yield

$3,056,954.52
Shady Springs Public Service District, West Virginia
Refunding Bonds, Series 1997

Refunding Debt Service and Proof of Yield

	principal	*interest*	*total debt service*	*pv factor @ 6.250968 3%*	*discounted debt service*
6/24/97					
10/1/97	5,608.54	51,479.96	57,088.50	0.983551740	56,149.50
4/1/98		95,354.56	95,354.56	0.953742664	90,943.71
10/1/98	21,162.83	95,354.56	116,517.39	0.924837029	107,759.60
4/1/99		94,693.22	94,693.22	0.896807455	84,921.59
10/1/99	22,485.51	94,693.22	117,178.73	0.869627389	101,901.84
4/1/00		93,990.55	93,990.55	0.843271085	79,259.51
10/1/00	23,890.85	93,990.55	117,881.40	0.817713577	96,393.22
4/1/01		93,243.96	93,243.96	0.792930655	73,936.00
10/1/01	25,384.03	93,243.96	118,627.99	0.768898844	91,212.93
4/1/02		92,450.71	92,450.71	0.745595378	68,930.82
10/1/02	26,970.54	92,450.71	119,421.25	0.722998185	86,341.35
4/1/03		91,607.88	91,607.88	0.701085858	64,224.99
10/1/03	28,656.19	91,607.88	120,264.07	0.679837640	81,760.04
4/1/04		90,712.38	90,712.38	0.659233405	59,800.63
10/1/04	30,447.21	90,712.38	121,159.59	0.639253634	77,451.71
4/1/05		89,760.90	89,760.90	0.619879401	55,640.93
10/1/05	32,350.16	89,760.90	122,111.06	0.601092355	73,400.03
4/1/06		88,749.96	88,749.96	0.582874699	51,730.11
10/1/06	34,372.04	88,749.96	123,122.00	0.565209176	69,589.68
4/1/07		87,675.83	87,675.83	0.548079052	48,053.29
10/1/07	36,520.29	87,675.83	124,196.12	0.531468101	66,006.28
4/1/08		86,534.57	86,534.57	0.515360588	44,596.51
10/1/08	38,802.81	86,534.57	125,337.38	0.499741254	62,636.26
4/1/09		85,321.99	85,321.99	0.484595305	41,346.63
10/1/09	41,227.99	85,321.99	126,549.98	0.469908392	59,466.90
4/1/10		84,033.61	84,033.61	0.455666605	38,291.31
10/1/10	43,804.74	84,033.61	127,838.35	0.441856452	56,486.20
4/1/11		82,664.71	82,664.71	0.428464851	35,418.92
10/1/11	46,542.53	82,664.71	129,207.24	0.415479117	53,682.91
4/1/12		81,210.26	81,210.26	0.402886949	32,718.55
10/1/12	49,451.44	81,210.26	130,661.70	0.390676420	51,046.44
4/1/13		79,664.90	79,664.90	0.378835962	30,179.93
10/1/13	52,542.16	79,664.90	132,207.06	0.367354360	48,566.84
4/1/14		78,022.96	78,022.96	0.356220737	27,793.40
10/1/14	55,826.04	78,022.96	133,849.00	0.345424548	46,234.73
4/1/15		76,278.39	76,278.39	0.334955565	25,549.87
10/1/15	59,315.17	76,278.39	135,593.56	0.324803871	44,041.31
4/1/16		74,424.80	74,424.80	0.314959851	23,440.82
10/1/16	63,022.37	74,424.80	137,447.17	0.305414179	41,978.31
4/1/17		72,455.35	72,455.35	0.296157814	21,458.22
10/1/17	66,961.26	72,455.35	139,416.61	0.287181986	40,037.94
4/1/18		70,362.81	70,362.81	0.278478195	19,594.51
10/1/18	71,146.34	70,362.81	141,509.15	0.270038194	38,212.87

SCH

$3,056,954.52
Shady Springs Public Service District, West Virginia
Refunding Bonds, Series 1997

Refunding Debt Service and Proof of Yield

	principal	*interest*	*total debt service*	*pv factor @ 6.250968 3%*	*discounted debt service*
4/1/19		68,139.48	68,139.48	0.261853989	17,842.60
10/1/19	75,592.99	68,139.48	143,732.47	0.253917828	36,496.24
4/1/20		65,777.20	65,777.20	0.246222192	16,195.81
10/1/20	80,317.55	65,777.20	146,094.75	0.238759793	34,881.55
4/1/21		63,267.28	63,267.28	0.231523560	14,647.87
10/1/21	85,337.40	63,267.28	148,604.68	0.224506641	33,362.74
4/1/22		60,600.49	60,600.49	0.217702387	13,192.87
10/1/22	90,670.99	60,600.49	151,271.48	0.211104354	31,934.07
4/1/23		57,767.02	57,767.02	0.204706292	11,825.27
10/1/23	96,337.92	57,767.02	154,104.94	0.198502139	30,590.16
4/1/24		54,756.46	54,756.46	0.192486019	10,539.85
10/1/24	102,359.04	54,756.46	157,115.50	0.186652233	29,325.96
4/1/25		51,557.74	51,557.74	0.180995255	9,331.71
10/1/25	108,756.48	51,557.74	160,314.22	0.175509726	28,136.70
4/1/26		48,159.10	48,159.10	0.170190451	8,196.22
10/1/26	115,553.76	48,159.10	163,712.86	0.165032390	27,017.92
4/1/27		44,548.04	44,548.04	0.160030657	7,129.05
10/1/27	122,775.87	44,548.04	167,323.91	0.155180514	25,965.41
4/1/28		40,711.30	40,711.30	0.150477368	6,126.13
10/1/28	130,449.36	40,711.30	171,160.66	0.145916763	24,975.21
4/1/29		36,634.75	36,634.75	0.141494379	5,183.61
10/1/29	138,602.45	36,634.75	175,237.20	0.137206026	24,043.60
4/1/30		32,303.43	32,303.43	0.133047643	4,297.89
10/1/30	147,265.10	32,303.43	179,568.53	0.129015291	23,167.09
4/1/31		27,701.39	27,701.39	0.125105149	3,465.59
10/1/31	156,469.17	27,701.39	184,170.56	0.121313514	22,342.38
4/1/32		22,811.73	22,811.73	0.117636795	2,683.50
10/1/32	166,248.50	22,811.73	189,060.23	0.114071508	21,566.39
4/1/33		17,616.47	17,616.47	0.110614276	1,948.63
10/1/33	176,639.03	17,616.47	194,255.50	0.107261825	20,836.20
4/1/34		12,096.50	12,096.50	0.104010979	1,258.17
10/1/34	187,678.97	12,096.50	199,775.47	0.100858657	20,149.09
4/1/35		6,231.53	6,231.53	0.097801875	609.46
10/1/35	199,408.90	6,231.53	205,640.43	0.094837737	19,502.47
	$ 3,056,954.52	$ 5,051,268.35	$ 8,108,222.87		$ 3,056,954.52

SCH

$2,680,000
Shady Springs Public Service District, West Virginia
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A

Refunded Debt Service and Redemption Requirements

	principal	*interest*	*total debt service*	*principal*	*premium*	*interest*	*total debt service*
6/24/97							
10/1/97	25,000	136,650.00	161,650.00	25,000		136,650.00	161,650.00
4/1/98		135,150.00	135,150.00	-		135,150.00	135,150.00
10/1/98	30,000	135,150.00	165,150.00	30,000		135,150.00	165,150.00
4/1/99		133,350.00	133,350.00	-		133,350.00	133,350.00
10/1/99	30,000	133,350.00	163,350.00	30,000		133,350.00	163,350.00
4/1/00		131,550.00	131,550.00	-		131,550.00	131,550.00
10/1/00	35,000	131,550.00	166,550.00	35,000		131,550.00	166,550.00
4/1/01		129,450.00	129,450.00	-		129,450.00	129,450.00
10/1/01	40,000	129,450.00	169,450.00	2,400,000	322,600	129,450.00	2,852,050.00
4/1/02		127,050.00	127,050.00				
10/1/02	45,000	127,050.00	172,050.00				
4/1/03		124,350.00	124,350.00				
10/1/03	50,000	124,350.00	174,350.00				
4/1/04		121,350.00	121,350.00				
10/1/04	55,000	121,350.00	176,350.00				
4/1/05		118,050.00	118,050.00				
10/1/05	60,000	118,050.00	178,050.00				
4/1/06		114,450.00	114,450.00				
10/1/06	70,000	114,450.00	184,450.00				
4/1/07		110,250.00	110,250.00				
10/1/07	80,000	110,250.00	190,250.00				
4/1/08		105,450.00	105,450.00				
10/1/08	85,000	105,450.00	190,450.00				
4/1/09		100,350.00	100,350.00				
10/1/09	95,000	100,350.00	195,350.00				
4/1/10		94,650.00	94,650.00				
10/1/10	110,000	94,650.00	204,650.00				
4/1/11		88,050.00	88,050.00				
10/1/11	120,000	88,050.00	208,050.00				
4/1/12		80,850.00	80,850.00				
10/1/12	135,000	80,850.00	215,850.00				
4/1/13		72,750.00	72,750.00				
10/1/13	155,000	72,750.00	227,750.00				
4/1/14		65,000.00	65,000.00				
10/1/14	170,000	65,000.00	235,000.00				
4/1/15		56,500.00	56,500.00				
10/1/15	185,000	56,500.00	241,500.00				
4/1/16		47,250.00	47,250.00				
10/1/16	205,000	47,250.00	252,250.00				
4/1/17		37,000.00	37,000.00				
10/1/17	225,000	37,000.00	262,000.00				
4/1/18		25,750.00	25,750.00				
10/1/18	245,000	25,750.00	270,750.00				
4/1/19		13,500.00	13,500.00				
10/1/19	270,000	13,500.00	283,500.00				
	$ 2,520,000	$ 4,200,850.00	$ 6,720,850.00	$ 2,520,000	$ 322,600.00	$ 1,195,650.00	$ 4,038,250.00

SCH

$3,056,954.52
Shady Springs Public Service District, West Virginia
Refunding Bonds, Series 1997

Verification of Escrow Sufficiency and Yield

	type	*par*	*coupon*	*escrow cash flow*	*requirements*	*cumulative balance*
6/24/97						0.83
10/1/97	TSLGS	108,226	4.950%	161,650.24	(161,650.00)	1.07
4/1/98	TSLGS	37,502	5.470%	135,149.24	(135,150.00)	0.31
10/1/98	TSLGS	69,082	5.720%	165,149.97	(165,150.00)	0.28
4/1/99	TSLGS	39,258	5.920%	133,350.23	(133,350.00)	0.51
10/1/99	TSLGS	70,420	6.030%	163,350.19	(163,350.00)	0.70
4/1/00	TSLGS	40,743	6.110%	131,550.03	(131,550.00)	0.73
10/1/00	TSLGS	76,988	6.150%	166,550.33	(166,550.00)	1.06
4/1/01	TSLGS	42,255	6.180%	129,449.95	(129,450.00)	1.00
10/1/01	TSLGS	2,766,160	6.210%	2,852,049.27	(2,852,050.00)	0.27
		$ 3,250,634		$4,038,249.44	$ (4,038,250.00)	

	escrow cash flow	*pv factor @ 6.1996987%*	*discounted cash flow*
6/24/97			
10/1/97	161,650.24	0.983683518	159,012.68
4/1/98	135,149.24	0.954107619	128,946.92
10/1/98	165,149.97	0.925420963	152,833.25
4/1/99	133,350.23	0.897596814	119,694.74
10/1/99	163,350.19	0.870609240	142,214.18
4/1/00	131,550.03	0.844433086	111,085.20
10/1/00	166,550.33	0.819043957	136,412.04
4/1/01	129,449.95	0.794418190	102,837.39
10/1/01	2,852,049.27	0.770532833	2,197,597.60
	$4,038,249.44		$ 3,250,634.00

APPENDIX A

SCH

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refundind Bonds, Series 1997
(Refunding of Series 1982A Bonds)
WDA Refunding -- (Transfer of all old proceeds)
REFUNDING SUMMARY

Dated 06/24/1997 Delivered 06/24/1997

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Par Amount of Bonds	$3,056,954.52
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	115,692.04
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	310,860.24
TOTAL SOURCES	$3,483,506.80
Costs of Issuance	21,000.00
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF)	211,871.97
Deposit to Escrow Fund	3,250,634.83
TOTAL USES	$3,483,506.80

FLOW OF FUNDS DETAIL

NET CASH ESCROW FUND SOLUTION METHOD	Net Funded
Total Cost of Investments	$3,250,634.83
Interest Earnings @ 6.200%	787,615.17
TOTAL DRAWS	$4,038,250.00
DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND SOLUTION METHOD	Gross Funded
Total Cost of Investments	$211,871.97
Interest Earnings @ 5.500%	445,932.66
Transfers to Debt Service Fund	(445,932.66)
TOTAL DRAWS	$211,871.97

PRESENT VALUE ANALYSIS SUMMARY (NET TO NET)

Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 6.308% (AIC)	482,386.15
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(115,692.04)
NET PRESENT VALUE BENEFIT	$366,694.11
NET PV BENEFIT / $2,520,000 REFUNDED PRINCIPAL	14.561%
NET PV BENEFIT / $3,056,955 REFUNDING PRINCIPAL	11.995%

BOND STATISTICS

Average Life	26.438 Years
Average Coupon	6.2500000%

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refundind Bonds, Series 1997
(Refunding of Series 1982A Bonds)
WDA Refunding -- (Transfer of all old proceeds)
REFUNDING SUMMARY

Dated 06/24/1997 Delivered 06/24/1997

Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	6.2500000%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	6.2509682%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	6.2509682%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	6.3078786%

Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc.LE = SHADYSPG·6/5/97 Run all· SINGLE PURPOSE
Public Finance Department 6/16/1997 11:41 AM

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refundind Bonds, Series 1997
(Refunding of Series 1982A Bonds)
WDA Refunding -- (Transfer of all old proceeds)
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/1997	5,608.54	6.250%	51,479.96	57,088.50
10/01/1998	21,162.83	6.250%	190,709.12	211,871.95
10/01/1999	22,485.51	6.250%	189,386.44	211,871.95
10/01/2000	23,890.86	6.250%	187,981.10	211,871.96
10/01/2001	25,384.03	6.250%	186,487.92	211,871.95
10/01/2002	26,970.54	6.250%	184,901.42	211,871.96
10/01/2003	28,656.19	6.250%	183,215.76	211,871.95
10/01/2004	30,447.21	6.250%	181,424.76	211,871.97
10/01/2005	32,350.16	6.250%	179,521.80	211,871.96
10/01/2006	34,372.04	6.250%	177,499.92	211,871.96
10/01/2007	36,520.29	6.250%	175,351.66	211,871.95
10/01/2008	38,802.81	6.250%	173,069.14	211,871.95
10/01/2009	41,227.99	6.250%	170,643.98	211,871.97
10/01/2010	43,804.74	6.250%	168,067.22	211,871.96
10/01/2011	46,542.53	6.250%	165,329.42	211,871.95
10/01/2012	49,451.44	6.250%	162,420.52	211,871.96
10/01/2013	52,542.16	6.250%	159,329.80	211,871.96
10/01/2014	55,826.04	6.250%	156,045.92	211,871.96
10/01/2015	59,315.17	6.250%	152,556.78	211,871.95
10/01/2016	63,022.37	6.250%	148,849.60	211,871.97
10/01/2017	66,961.26	6.250%	144,910.70	211,871.97
10/01/2018	71,146.34	6.250%	140,725.62	211,871.96
10/01/2019	75,592.99	6.250%	136,278.96	211,871.95
10/01/2020	80,317.55	6.250%	131,554.40	211,871.95
10/01/2021	85,337.40	6.250%	126,534.56	211,871.96
10/01/2022	90,670.99	6.250%	121,200.98	211,871.97
10/01/2023	96,337.92	6.250%	115,534.04	211,871.96
10/01/2024	102,359.04	6.250%	109,512.92	211,871.96
10/01/2025	108,756.48	6.250%	103,115.48	211,871.96
10/01/2026	115,553.76	6.250%	96,318.20	211,871.96
10/01/2027	122,775.87	6.250%	89,096.08	211,871.95
10/01/2028	130,449.36	6.250%	81,422.60	211,871.96
10/01/2029	138,602.45	6.250%	73,269.50	211,871.95
10/01/2030	147,265.10	6.250%	64,606.86	211,871.96
10/01/2031	156,469.17	6.250%	55,402.78	211,871.95
10/01/2032	166,248.50	6.250%	45,623.46	211,871.95
10/01/2033	176,639.03	6.250%	35,232.94	211,871.97
10/01/2034	187,678.97	6.250%	24,193.00	211,871.97
10/01/2035	199,408.90	6.250%	12,463.06	211,871.96
TOTAL	3,056,954.52	-	5,051,268.38	8,108,222.90

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refundind Bonds, Series 1997
(Refunding of Series 1982A Bonds)
WDA Refunding -- (Transfer of all old proceeds)
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$80,820.29
Average Life	26.438 Years
Average Coupon	6.2500000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	6.2500000%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	6.2509682%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	6.2509682%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	6.3078786%
IRS FORM 8038	
Net Interest Cost	6.2500000%
Weighted Average Maturity	26.438 Years

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refundind Bonds, Series 1997
(Refunding of Series 1982A Bonds)
WDA Refunding -- (Transfer of all old proceeds)
DEBT SERVICE COMPARISON

Date	Total P+I	DSR	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
10/01/1997	57,088.50	(3,120.18)	53,968.32	153,386.25	99,417.93
10/01/1998	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	283,772.50	83,553.51
10/01/1999	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	280,172.50	79,953.51
10/01/2000	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	281,572.50	81,353.51
10/01/2001	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	282,372.50	82,153.51
10/01/2002	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	282,572.50	82,353.50
10/01/2003	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	282,172.50	81,953.51
10/01/2004	211,871.97	(11,652.96)	200,219.01	281,172.50	80,953.49
10/01/2005	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	279,572.50	79,353.50
10/01/2006	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	282,372.50	82,153.50
10/01/2007	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	283,972.50	83,753.51
10/01/2008	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	279,372.50	79,153.51
10/01/2009	211,871.97	(11,652.96)	200,219.01	279,172.50	78,953.49
10/01/2010	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	282,772.50	82,553.50
10/01/2011	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	279,572.50	79,353.51
10/01/2012	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	280,172.50	79,953.50
10/01/2013	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	283,972.50	83,753.50
10/01/2014	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	283,472.50	83,253.50
10/01/2015	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	281,472.50	81,253.51
10/01/2016	211,871.97	(11,652.96)	200,219.01	282,972.50	82,753.49
10/01/2017	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	282,472.50	82,253.50
10/01/2018	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	279,972.50	79,753.50
10/01/2019	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	(20,027.50)	(220,246.49)
10/01/2020	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	-	(200,218.99)
10/01/2021	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2022	211,871.97	(11,652.96)	200,219.01	-	(200,219.01)
10/01/2023	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2024	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2025	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2026	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2027	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	-	(200,218.99)
10/01/2028	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2029	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	-	(200,218.99)
10/01/2030	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2031	211,871.95	(11,652.96)	200,218.99	-	(200,218.99)
10/01/2032	211,871.96	(11,652.96)	200,219.00	-	(200,219.00)
10/01/2033	211,871.97	(11,652.96)	200,219.01	-	(200,219.01)
10/01/2034	211,871.97	(11,652.96)	200,219.01	-	(200,219.01)
10/01/2035	211,871.96	(223,524.93)	(11,652.97)	-	11,652.97
TOTAL	8,108,222.90	(657,804.63)	7,450,418.27	6,048,481.25	(1,401,937.02)

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refundind Bonds, Series 1997
(Refunding of Series 1982A Bonds)
WDA Refunding -- (Transfer of all old proceeds)
DEBT SERVICE COMPARISON

PRESENT VALUE ANALYSIS SUMMARY (NET TO NET)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings.....	570,572.36
Effects of changes in DSR investments.....	(88,186.20)
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 6.308% (AIC).....	482,386.15
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund.....	(115,692.04)
NET PRESENT VALUE BENEFIT	$366,694.11
NET PV BENEFIT / $2,520,000 REFUNDED PRINCIPAL...	14.551%
NET PV BENEFIT / $3,056,955 REFUNDING PRINCIPAL..	11.995%

Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc.LE = SHADYSPG 6/5/97 Run all SINGLE PURPOSE
Public Finance Department 6/16/1997 11:41 AM

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refundind Bonds, Series 1997
(Refunding of Series 1982A Bonds)
WOA Refunding -- (Transfer of all old proceeds)
ESCROW FUND CASHFLOW

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
6/24/1997	-	-	-	0.83	-	0.83
10/01/1997	108,226.00	4.9500000%	53,424.21	161,650.21	161,650.00	1.04
4/01/1998	37,502.00	5.4700000%	97,647.18	135,149.18	135,150.00	0.22
10/01/1998	69,082.00	5.7200000%	96,067.93	165,149.93	165,150.00	0.15
4/01/1999	39,258.00	5.9200000%	94,092.19	133,350.19	133,350.00	0.34
10/01/1999	70,420.00	6.0300000%	92,930.16	163,350.16	163,350.00	0.50
4/01/2000	40,743.00	6.1100000%	90,807.00	131,550.00	131,550.00	0.50
10/01/2000	76,988.00	6.1500000%	89,562.31	166,550.31	166,550.00	0.81
4/01/2001	42,255.00	6.1800000%	87,194.93	129,449.93	129,450.00	0.74
10/01/2001	2,766,160.00	6.2100000%	85,889.26	2,852,049.26	2,852,050.00	-
TOTAL	3,250,634.00	-	787,615.17	4,038,250.00	4,038,250.00	-

INVESTMENT PARAMETERS

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities].....	Securities
Default investment yield target.....	Bond Yield
Cash Deposit.....	0.83
Cost of Restricted Investments.....	3,250,634.00
Total Cost of Investments.....	$3,250,634.83
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield.....	$3,244,974.53
Actual positive or (negative) arbitrage.....	(5,660.30)
Yield to Receipt.....	6.1996965%
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	6.2509682%

Shady Spring Public Service District, WV
Refunded Bonds
Series 1982A

TOTAL REFUNDED DEBT SERVICE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/1997	25,000.00	12.000%	136,650.00	161,650.00
10/01/1998	30,000.00	12.000%	270,300.00	300,300.00
10/01/1999	30,000.00	12.000%	266,700.00	296,700.00
10/01/2000	35,000.00	12.000%	263,100.00	298,100.00
10/01/2001	40,000.00	12.000%	258,900.00	298,900.00
10/01/2002	45,000.00	12.000%	254,100.00	299,100.00
10/01/2003	50,000.00	12.000%	248,700.00	298,700.00
10/01/2004	55,000.00	12.000%	242,700.00	297,700.00
10/01/2005	60,000.00	12.000%	236,100.00	296,100.00
10/01/2006	70,000.00	12.000%	228,900.00	298,900.00
10/01/2007	80,000.00	12.000%	220,500.00	300,500.00
10/01/2008	85,000.00	12.000%	210,900.00	295,900.00
10/01/2009	95,000.00	12.000%	200,700.00	295,700.00
10/01/2010	110,000.00	12.000%	189,300.00	299,300.00
10/01/2011	120,000.00	12.000%	176,100.00	296,100.00
10/01/2012	135,000.00	12.000%	161,700.00	296,700.00
10/01/2013	155,000.00	10.000%	145,500.00	300,500.00
10/01/2014	170,000.00	10.000%	130,000.00	300,000.00
10/01/2015	185,000.00	10.000%	113,000.00	298,000.00
10/01/2016	205,000.00	10.000%	94,500.00	299,500.00
10/01/2017	225,000.00	10.000%	74,000.00	299,000.00
10/01/2018	245,000.00	10.000%	51,500.00	296,500.00
10/01/2019	270,000.00	10.000%	27,000.00	297,000.00
TOTAL	2,520,000.00	-	4,200,850.00	6,720,850.00

Municipal Securities Group

PaineWebber Incorporated
The PaineWebber Tower
181 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
312 [illegible]
312 [illegible]436 Fax

PaineWebber

January 24, 1997

Mr. Daniel B. Yonkosky
Director
West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Re: Refunding or Defeasing the Shady Spring Public Service District's 1982 Series A Bonds

Dear Director Yonkosky:

We understand that the Shady Spring Public Service District (the "PSD") has indicated an interest in refinancing its 1982 Series A Bonds.

You have asked for a calculation of what the Authority would require in cash payment today that would permit the Authority to terminate the Local Agency Agreement with the PSD. The following is a discussion of the methodology we employed to make that calculation.

Refunding the Shady Spring PSD's Loan

The PSD's 1982 Series $2,680,000 loan at coupons ranging from 10% to 12% was originated from the proceeds of the Authority's 1982 Series Bonds. Those bonds were subsequently refunded by the 1991 Series A Bonds. Therefore, the PSD's loan is now associated with the 1991 Series A Bonds. The calculation of the amount required today to defease the PSD's obligation to the Authority must take into account the outstanding $50,555,000 1991 Series A Bonds dated April 1, 1991. In order to maintain balance between the Authority's receipts from local loans and the debt service required on its 1991 Series A Bonds, the lump sum payment from the PSD should be sufficient to purchase a portfolio of government obligations that will provide a stream of payments to the Authority sufficient to:

(1) Provide the Authority with receipts equivalent to the PSD's scheduled payments of principal and interest to the Authority due April 1, 1997 through and including October 1, 2001; and

(2) Provide an amount sufficient to call the portion of the Authority's 1991 Series A Bonds attributable to the PSD's loan, on November 1, 2001 at a call price of 102%. (See page 2 of attached schedules.)

The amount required to purchase such an escrow that will defease the PSD's Series A loan is approximately $3,285,077 assuming an average investment yield of 6.25% for the government securities necessary to meet the escrow requirements (see page 4 of schedules.) The estimated escrow yield of 6.25% assumes that the escrow is invested in open market U.S. Government securities. Please note that the yield limit on the PSD's escrow will be determined by their borrowing costs, if any, related to the refinancing. If the PSD's borrowing costs are lower than 6.25%, the yield allowed on the escrows will be lower and the required escrow deposits will be larger than that estimated on page 4. Conversely, if the PSD is financing the escrow deposit with non-tax exempt bond proceeds, then the yield limit on the escrow will be determined by the market.

PaineWebber

Mr. Daniel B. Yonkosky
January 24, 1997
Page 2

You will notice that the actual cash pay-off amount that would enable the Authority to remain whole regarding cashflows from the refinanced loan is larger than the original loan amount. This is due to several factors:

(1) *Combined Defeasance/Advance Refunding* – Only a portion of the PSD's outstanding Series A loan will be subject to optional redemption: those payments currently scheduled to be made after November 1, 2001.

(2) *Call Premium* – The 1991 Series A Bonds attributable to the PSD's loan would have to be called for redemption on November 1, 2001, at a price of 102% of par.

(3) *Rounding Factor* – The Bonds attributable to the PSD's loan must be rounded up to the nearest $5,000 increment, since the Authority's Bonds are sold in $5,000 increments.

The calculations presented in the attached spreadsheets and discussed herein assume a theoretical transaction date of February 1, 1997. Any actual transaction will require actual dates and current escrow investment rates for the escrow portfolio. The amounts presented here provide you with a good estimate of the final pay-off cost to the PSD.

Please let us know if we can provide additional calculations or be of any other assistance to the Authority.

Sincerely,

Jocelyn Mortensen
Vice President

cc: Jackson & Kelly
Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Local Bonds Payments
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT -- 1982 Series A

DEBT SERVICE REPORT

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total	Outstanding Principal
10/1/82	0.00	0.00%	39,898.50	39,898.50	2,680,000
10/1/83	0.00	0.00%	291,257.50	291,257.50	2,680,000
10/1/84	0.00	0.00%	291,257.50	291,257.50	2,680,000
10/1/85	5,000.00	10.00%	291,257.50	296,257.50	2,675,000
10/1/86	10,000.00	10.00%	290,757.50	300,757.50	2,665,000
10/1/87	10,000.00	10.00%	289,757.50	299,757.50	2,655,000
10/1/88	10,000.00	10.50%	288,757.50	298,757.50	2,645,000
10/1/89	10,000.00	10.75%	287,707.50	297,707.50	2,635,000
10/1/90	10,000.00	11.00%	286,632.50	296,632.50	2,625,000
10/1/91	15,000.00	11.25%	285,532.50	300,532.50	2,610,000
10/1/92	15,000.00	11.50%	283,845.00	298,845.00	2,595,000
10/1/93	15,000.00	11.60%	282,120.00	297,120.00	2,580,000
10/1/94	20,000.00	11.70%	280,380.00	300,380.00	2,560,000
10/1/95	20,000.00	11.80%	278,040.00	298,040.00	2,540,000
10/1/96	20,000.00	11.90%	275,680.00	295,680.00	2,520,000
10/1/97	25,000.00	12.00%	273,300.00	298,300.00	2,495,000
10/1/98	30,000.00	12.00%	270,300.00	300,300.00	2,465,000
10/1/99	30,000.00	12.00%	266,700.00	296,700.00	2,435,000
10/1/00	35,000.00	12.00%	263,100.00	298,100.00	2,400,000
10/1/01	40,000.00	12.00%	258,900.00	298,900.00	2,360,000
10/1/02	45,000.00	12.00%	254,100.00	299,100.00	2,315,000
10/1/03	50,000.00	12.00%	248,700.00	298,700.00	2,265,000
10/1/04	55,000.00	12.00%	242,700.00	297,700.00	2,210,000
10/1/05	60,000.00	12.00%	236,100.00	296,100.00	2,150,000
10/1/06	70,000.00	12.00%	228,900.00	298,900.00	2,080,000
10/1/07	80,000.00	12.00%	220,500.00	300,500.00	2,000,000
10/1/08	85,000.00	12.00%	210,900.00	295,900.00	1,915,000
10/1/09	95,000.00	12.00%	200,700.00	295,700.00	1,820,000
10/1/10	110,000.00	12.00%	189,300.00	299,300.00	1,710,000
10/1/11	120,000.00	12.00%	176,100.00	296,100.00	1,590,000
10/1/12	135,000.00	12.00%	161,700.00	296,700.00	1,455,000
10/1/13	155,000.00	10.00%	145,500.00	300,500.00	1,300,000
10/1/14	170,000.00	10.00%	130,000.00	300,000.00	1,130,000
10/1/15	185,000.00	10.00%	113,000.00	298,000.00	945,000
10/1/16	205,000.00	10.00%	94,500.00	299,500.00	740,000
10/1/17	225,000.00	10.00%	74,000.00	299,000.00	515,000
10/1/18	245,000.00	10.00%	51,500.00	296,500.00	270,000
10/1/19	270,000.00	10.00%	27,000.00	297,000.00	0
	2,680,000.00		8,380,381.00	11,060,381.00	

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Local Bonds Payments
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT -- 1982 Series A

CALCULATION OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF SERIES 1991 BONDS

Par Amount of Series 1991 Bonds Outstanding as of 11/1/2001: (11/1/2002 through 11/1/2025 maturities)	$44,580,000
Less Capital Reserve Fund Bonds	(850,000)
Net Series 1991 Bonds outstanding:	$43,730,000
Par amount of Prior Bonds and Local Loans outstanding as of 11/1/2001: (local loans associated with the Series 1991 Bonds; includes maturities from 10/1/2002 through 10/1/2026)	$39,312,977
Ratio of WDA Debt to Local Bonds = $43,725,000/$39,312,977 =	1.112355343
Shady Spring PSD Interest Bearing Loan outstanding 10/1/2001: (10/1/2002 through 10/1/2019 maturities)	$2,360,000
Proportionate share of WDA Bonds associated with Shady Srping PSD = $2360000 x 1.112355 =	$2,625,159
Rounded to Nearest $5,000 Increment:	$2,630,000

x 1.02
2,682,600
÷ 2,360,000 x 100
113.6694915

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Local Bonds Payments
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT – 1982 Series A

CALCULATION OF DEFEASANCE REQUIREMENTS

		Escrow Requirements			
Date	Current Debt Service	Debt Service to Call	Bonds Called	102% Call Premium	Total Requirement
5/1/97	136,650.00	136,650.00			136,650.00
11/1/97	161,650.00	161,650.00			161,650.00
5/1/98	135,150.00	135,150.00			135,150.00
11/1/98	165,150.00	165,150.00			165,150.00
5/1/99	133,350.00	133,350.00			133,350.00
11/1/99	163,350.00	163,350.00			163,350.00
5/1/00	131,550.00	131,550.00			131,550.00
11/1/00	166,550.00	166,550.00			166,550.00
5/1/01	129,450.00	129,450.00			129,450.00
11/1/01	169,450.00	169,450.00	2,630,000.00	52,600.00	2,852,050.00
	1,492,300.00	1,492,300.00	2,630,000.00	52,600.00	4,174,900.00

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Local Bonds Payments
SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT -- 1982 Series A

APPROXIMATE ESCROW COST SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

		Present Value Escrow Requirement as of 2/1/97										
Date	Escrow Requirement	5.65%	5.75%	5.85%	5.95%	6.05%	6.15%	6.25%	6.35%	6.45%	6.55%	6.65%
5/1/97	136,650.00	134,760	134,727	134,694	134,662	134,629	134,596	134,564	134,531	134,498	134,466	134,433
11/1/97	161,650.00	155,034	154,921	154,808	154,696	154,583	154,471	154,358	154,246	154,134	154,022	153,910
5/1/98	135,150.00	126,058	125,905	125,752	125,599	125,447	125,295	125,143	124,991	124,840	124,689	124,536
11/1/98	165,150.00	149,807	149,553	149,299	149,045	148,792	148,539	148,288	148,036	147,785	147,535	147,285
5/1/99	133,350.00	117,638	117,381	117,125	116,869	116,614	116,360	116,106	115,853	115,601	115,349	115,098
11/1/99	163,350.00	140,145	139,770	139,397	139,025	138,655	138,285	137,917	137,550	137,184	136,819	136,455
5/1/00	131,550.00	109,761	109,415	109,070	108,726	108,384	108,042	107,702	107,364	107,026	106,690	106,354
11/1/00	166,550.00	135,146	134,654	134,165	133,677	133,191	132,707	132,225	131,746	131,268	130,792	130,318
5/1/01	129,450.00	102,156	101,735	101,315	100,898	100,482	100,069	99,657	99,247	98,839	98,433	98,029
11/1/01	2,852,050.00	2,188,867	2,178,781	2,168,747	2,158,763	2,148,831	2,138,949	2,129,117	2,119,335	2,109,603	2,099,920	2,090,286
	4,174,900.00	3,359,372	3,346,842	3,334,371	3,321,960	3,309,607	3,297,313	3,285,071	3,272,899	3,260,778	3,248,715	3,236,708

Approx. Current Market

Average Life of Escrow = 3.96 years
Approximate Current Yield in 3.96 years = 6.25%

06/16 97 12:50 FERRIS BAKER WATTS-CHARLESTON → 1 304 346 6721 NO.406 D12

Shady Spring Public Service District

Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

June 24, 1997

Mr. R. Witter Hallan
Executive Director
West Virginia Municipal Bond
Commission
Suite 300, L & S Building
812 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: $3,056,954.52 Shady Spring Public Service District, Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D

Dear Mr. Hallan:

Please be advised that pursuant to Section 22c, Article 13, Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, the Shady Spring Public Service District, Beaver, West Virginia (the "District") intends to issue the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") for the purpose of refunding the District's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1982A, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $2,520,000. A copy of the Resolution authorizing the Bonds and a copy of the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the District on June 19, 1997, setting forth the terms of sale of the Bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority are enclosed.

Very truly yours,

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By _____
Its Chairman

Enclosures

WRD 1A-82
Revised 4/95

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES
1201 GREENBRIER STREET
CHARLESTON, WV 25311

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

Permit No. WV0080403

Subject: Sewage Facilities

Issue Date: May 31, 1995

Effective Date: June 30, 1995

Expiration Date: May 30, 2000

Supersedes: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0080403; Issue Date: April 19, 1989

Location:	Glen Morgan **(City)**	Raleigh **(County)**	Kanawha **(Drainage Basin)**

Outlet Sites: **Latitude:** 37°45'33"N
Longitude: 81°09'19"W

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that Shady Spring Public Service District
P. O. Box 235
Beaver, WV 25813-0235

is hereby granted a NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to operate and maintain an existing wastewater collection system and an existing 0.80 MGD extended aeration wastewater treatment plant which are further described as follows.

A wastewater collection system comprised of approximately 1,100 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 271,000 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 700 linear feet of 10 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 11,900 linear feet of 12 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 11,500 linear feet of 15 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 4,600 linear feet of 18 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 4,300 linear feet of 21 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 1,719 manholes, 102 cleanouts, seven(7) lift stations, 1,000 linear feet of two(2) inch diameter force main, 2,600 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter force main, 3,200 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter force main, 1,900 linear feet of 10 inch diameter force main, and all requisite appurtenances.

(Continued on Page 2)

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997B

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997C

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997D

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 24th day of June, 1997, by and between SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Governmental Agency"), and BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NA (the "Registrar")).

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $179,000 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B, $2,197,304 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997C and $3,056,954.52 Sewerage System Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D, pursuant to the Resolutions duly adopted June 12, 1997, effective June 12, 1997, and Supplemental Resolutions for the Series 1997B and Series 1997C Bonds adopted June 12, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution for the 1997D Bond adopted June 19, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolutions");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolutions, copies of which are attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolutions provides for an appointment by the Governmental Agency of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency desires to appoint, and by the Resolutions and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolutions and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Governmental Agency and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar, for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolutions, such duties including, among other things, the

duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Governmental Agency advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Governmental Agency with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Governmental Agency with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Governmental Agency may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Governmental Agency.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with this Registrar's Agreement.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolutions with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolutions, the terms of the Resolutions shall govern.

6. The Governmental Agency and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolutions will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY:

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Post Office Box 235
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-0235

REGISTRAR:

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NA
707 Virginia Street East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Teresa Davis
Trust Department

The Governmental Agency and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NA, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NA

By: Teresa L. Davis
Authorized Officer

SHADY SPRING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
$179,000 SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997B
$2,197,304 SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997C
$3,056,954.52 SEWER SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1997D

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NA, a national banking association with its principal office in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Series 1997B Bond Resolution, the Series 1997C Bond Resolution and the Series 1997D Bond Resolution of Shady Spring Public Service District each adopted June 12, 1997, and the Series 1997B Supplemental Resolution and the Series 1997C Supplemental Resolution, both adopted June 12, 1997, and the Series 1997D Supplemental Resolution adopted June 19, 1997 (collectively the "Resolution") authorizing issuance of Shady Spring Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B in the principal amount of $2,197,304 and the Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997D in the principal amount of $3,056,954.52, each dated June 24, 1997 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in said Resolution.

WITNESS my signature as of June 24, 1997.

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: Teresa L. Davis
Teresa L. Davis, Vice President